Diffuse, Fig

Barque Ship Boston of Wm) London
Bound on A Whaling Voyage to the Indian Ocean
under Bohane. commanded by Christ. Newton

Remarks On Board Wednesday 22d May 1839
At 9 Am waid anchor and Stood down the Harbour
with the Pilot and Agent on board with
moderate breze from the NE and cloudy with
at 12 meridian Set the Pilot and Agent
on board of their boat and Stood down
through between Montauk and Block
Island. Ends the day See account

Remarks On Board Thursday 23 May 1839
These 24 hours fresh breze from the NE and thick cloudy
weather on the wind bidding SE by S employ in braking
out between decks to find things employ in ships
duty. the most of the crew sick and I am sick
likewise ends the Day Dat by Ac 39° 12 N Long 70° 37 W

Remarks On Board Friday 24 May 1839
These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the East
and cloudy the latter fresh breze from the SE and fare
weather at 9 Am tacked to the Eastward employ in
fixing the boats and stoping chaifs &c ends the Day
Dat by Ob 38° 29 N Long by D 69° 19 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 25 May 1839
These 24 hours pleasant breze from the S W and fair weather
steering to the E all hands employ in ships duty
fixing boat and other work. the Ship lieths badly on
the Starboard side, ends Dat by Ob 38° 09 Long by E 69° 4

Remarks On Board Sunday 26 May 1839
These 24 hours begin with fresh breze from the Westward the
middle more the same the latter small breze and
pleasant weather steering to the E S E. Mast heads fore
and aft nothing in sight. Ships lieths about the same
as ends the Day
Dat by Ob 37° 20 N Long by D R 68° 21 W

Remarks On Board Monday May the 27. 1839

These 24 hours moderate breyes from the Westward and and fair wether steering to the Eastward all hands employd in Ships duty but the carpender and he is drunk this day Lat by Obs 37°.26 N Long by L. 31 W Ships Luks badly

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 28. 1839

These 24 hours pleasant breyes from the westward and fair wether heading to the Eastward all hands employd in Ships duty. the Ships Luks about the same, nothing in sight. So ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 37°.20 N Long by Ch 58°.45 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 29. 1839

These 24 hours begins with moderate breys from the Westward and pleasant wether the middle must the same the Latter moderate breys from the S & E and Squally all hands employd in Ships duty heading to the Eastward. So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 37°.28 N Long by Ac 56°.49 W

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 30. 183[9]

These 24 hours fresh breyes from the S & E and Squally with rain steering to the E N E under a wind with sail enuff to the breze all hands employd in Ships duty. Ships Luks about the same so ends Lat by Obs 38°.06 N Long by Ac 55°.10 W

Remarks On Board Friday May the 31. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breyes from the S E and rainy the middle must the same the latter Stony breys from the westward and Squally. all hands employd in Ships duty. So ends

Lat by Ac 38°.09 N Long by Ch 51°.33 West

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 1. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the westward and fair wether steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail set all hands employd in Ships duty So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 38°.18 N Long by Ch 48° 28 W

Ships Luks about the same

1839

Steering towards the Azores. Remarks On Board Sunday June the 2
These 24 hours fresh breys from W to S W and fair we Shortened
to the Eastward with all drawing Sail &c. nothing in Sight so ends
Lat by Obs 38.28 N Long by Chron 41.25 W Dist 130

Remarks On Board Monday June the 3. 1839
These 24 hours fresh breys from the S W and Squally with some rain
all hands employ'd in Ships duty. Steering to the Eastward with all
drawing Sail &c. nothing in sight. so ends the Day
Lat By Obs 38.29 N Long by Chron 41.02 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 4. 1839
These 24 hours fresh breys from the S W and W by S and
hazy weather. all hands employ'd in Ships duty. on various
jobs as is required. so ends the Day Lat by Obs 38.34 N Long 37.59 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 5. June
These 24 hours Strong breys from the S W and S S W and
thick hazy weather Steering to the Eastward with Sail agreeable
to the brey. the latter part took in the gallant Sails. all
hands employ'd in Ships Duty. so end the Day
By Chron 34.08 W Lat by Obs 38.43 N Long by Chron 34.28 W

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 6. 1839
These 24 hours fresh breys from S W to W and Squally steering
to the Eastward with Sail agreeable to the brey. nothing in
Sight all hands employ'd in Ships Duty. so ends the Day
Lat By Obs 38.17 N Long by Chron 30.49 W

Remarks On Board Friday June the 7. 1839
These 24 hours begins with Strong breys from the W & W
and Squally weather with rain. at 11 P M took in the
Mainsail and Sails and handed the mainyard down
at 3 A M Squared away at 6 A M Saw the Island of
Fayal bearing by compass E S E. at 12 meridian the body
of the Island bore N W by W so ends the Day
Lat By Obs 38.24 N

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 8. 1839
At 4 Pm down above of the Round Island board and went on shor
at Fayett in the harbour I found the Ship Flora of New London
She came to anchor to stop his leak. I found the Ship Stonnington
of New London laying off and on I went on shore and engaged the
premits and came on board and Capt Fitch with me, thick
rainy weather thro throught the night and most of the day rain
and fog. laying of and on waiting a chance to take of our things
Capt Rice Came on board to day. So ends this day

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 9. 1839
These 24 hours blowing Strong breze from S W to S E and thick
rainy foggy wether tacking of and on waiting for a chance to
take of our Sayles. So ends this day, on well my Ship

Remarks On Board Monday June the 10. 1839
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from S S E to S S W and thick
rainy wether tacking off and on no wether to take of our
things from the Shore. at 10 Am double reefd the top sails.
Ship Stonnington in sight & a Bayou Ship. So Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 11. 1839
These 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the S W and foggy wether
at 2 Am the fog cleard of run down went on shore in the morning
had our things just on board of the launches. She got along
side at 12 meridian. 150 Bushels Potatoes 10.000 Onions
75 cabags 40 Dozen Eggs 25 Pumpkins and some other things. So ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 12. 1839
These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the W by S and pleasant
took the launch along side took out our things, at 5 PM braced in and
and stood on S S E. the Ship Flora and Stonnington close by. Capt
Rice came on board and our blacksmith first his goes to
his tethe. The day ends with fresh breze from the E by S
and fair wether employed in burning our Onions
several sail in sight before we left the Island, So ends
Set by Obs. No. 19 Long by Ch. 2° 30' W

Bound Towards the Coperveds Remarks On Board Thursday 13
These 24 hours blowing Strong breges from the E by N and Squally
all hands employed in Ships duty, drawing yarns and otherwork
the Blacksmith on blacksmith work. put up Lamanions in
binegar and some eatage. we have got a very low ever. the
Stonington and Flora close by to windward
Lat By Obs 34.27 N Long By Obs 27° 12' W

Remarks On Board Friday June the 14th 1839
These hours Strong breges from the Eastward and Squally
to the southward with Sail agreeable to a breze, employed in drawing
yarns and other work. the Flora and Stonington in Sight
no more this Day. Lat By Obs 31.19 N Long by Ob 26.04 W

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 15th
These 24 hours Strong breges from the Eastward and Squally
at times, steering to the Southward with Sail agreeable to the
breze. employed in blacksmithing and Ships duty. the
two Ships in Sight. Seen no Land By Obs 28.58 N Long by Ob 25.14

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 16th 1839
These 24 hours begins with Strong breges from the Eastward and
Squally the middle much the same the latter more moderate
and pleasant. went on board of the Flora in the morning
to get a coffee iron from there went on board of the
Stonington. nothing in Sight. Seen no Land this Day. Steering
to the Southward Lat By Obs 26°08 N Long by Obs 25.10 W

Remarks On Board Monday June the 17th 1839
These 24 hours fresh breges from the NE and pleasant weather Steering
to the Southward with all Drawing Sail Set. employed in
making Lanyard and other work. the blacksmith at work
fixing a Tiers for Capt B. Stern. Seen no Land this 24 hours
Lat By Obs 25.42 N Long by Chronometer 25.06 W

Bound towards the Cape Verds Remarks On Board Sunday June the 8
these 24 hours fresh breezes from the NE and pleasant weather Steering to the South
with all drawing Sail Sett employd in making Spunyarn and other
jobs the Cooper at work on boards. Ships Co.ts about 5 the same So ends
Lat By Obs 21.32 N Long By Chr 25.00 W Var 18° W

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 19. 1839
These 24 hours fresh breezes from the NE and fair weather. Steering to the Southward
with all drawing Sail Sett employd in Ships duty the blacksmith employd
on jobs about the Ships the Cooper making bunkers. So ends the Hora
and Stonington in sight Lat by Obs 19.16 N Long by Chr 25 07 W.
Cape Verds in sight

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 20. 1839
These 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from the NE. the middle part the same
the latter calm and baffling. at 7 PM took in the royals and top gallants sail
at daylight in the morning St Antonio in sight kept of running down to
the Westward of it. bound for Blackfish did not get past all hands employd
in Ships duty making Spunyarn and other work. So ends. at 5 Am
the other two Ships out of sight. they stopped at the Island of St Antonio
Lat By Obs 16.58 N Long By Chronometer 25.36 W

Remarks On Board Friday June the 21. 1839
These 24 hours commences calm and pleasant the middle and latter part wind
from E.NE to ESE and hazy. at 12 meridian abreast of Bravo Island
12 miles Dist. the fore part of the day bound to practice. all hands employd in
Ships duty the Cooper and Blacksmith at work. Steering to the Southward with
sail agreeable to the breze. nothing in sight the Ship Co.ts about the
same. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 14.56 N Long by Chro 24.56 41 W 15° W

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 22. 1839.
These 24 hours begins with strong breze and squalls the middle and
latter moderate breze from SW to East and hazy weather. all hands employd
in Ships duty. Several on board is good for nothing at all. Steering
to the SE nothing in sight the Coopers and Carpenter at work
So ends these 24 hours
Lat By Obs 13.35 N Long by Chr 24.08 W

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 23. 1839

These 24 hours small breys from the NE to East and hazy weather Shoving to the SSE with all steering sail set, nothing in sight, so ends

Lat By Ob 12°..15 N Long By Chronometer 23°..15 W

Remarks On Board Monday June the 24. 1839

These 24 hours small breys from SSE to E SE and clowdy weather all hands employd in Ships duty and about one third of the crew not worth their salt. the Cooper and Black Smith at work. nothing in sight. So ends Lat By Ob 10°..48 S Long by Chron 22°..31 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 25. 1839

These 24 hours calms and Squals with heavy Showrs of rain and the wind variable from E to SSE employd in some small jobs. So ends No Ob to Day, Ship lies about the Same. weather very Warm

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 26

These 24 hours small breys and variable with calms and heavy rain employd in small jobs. Board to practise. find that one third of the crew good for nothing. So ends these 24 hours

Lat Ob By Ob 8°..48 S Long By Ob 21°..38

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 27. 1839

These 24 hours calm and very warm. Took in the Starboard boat to repair all hands employd in Ships Duty. Ship lies about the Same. poor Crew or about Six that is good for nothing at all at ends the Day Lat By Ob 8°..29 S Long by Ob 20°..56 W

No Ob Remarks On Board Friday June 28. 1839

Calm the most part of these 24 hours. and Showrs of rain and black heavy clouds, not much doing and plenty willing to do it So ends these 24 hours. Carpenter and Cooper at work

Remarks On Board Saturday June 29

Calms and small breys and variable with Showrs of rain and very warm employd in Ships Duty So ends Lat By Ob 7°..39 S

Long by Ob Most W 20°..10

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 30. 1839

Commences on the middle and latter moderate breze from the Southward and fair wather and very warm. nothing in sight and nothing doing on a wind Set Sails, So ends Lat By Obs 7°.04 S Long By Chr 19°.58 W

Remarks On Board Monday July the 1. 1839

These 24 hours begins with a fresh breze from the southward and fair wather the middle part most the same the latter wind variable and light and very warm. Saw two sperm Sks, employd in small jobs, So ends the Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 2. 1839

These 24 hours commences small breze and variable with showers of rain at 2 P.M. heard for a whale took him to be a humpback Sail he was in fin back did not strike employd in Small jobs. the middle and latter part fresh breze from the Southward and cloudy wather So ends the Day Lat By Obs 6.07 S Long By Chron 18°.57 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 3. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breze from the Southward and cloudy wather on a wind heading to the W.S.W and S.W by W. the carpenter employd in making a munky rail for forward the cooper repairing oald cask. the rest employd in small jobs. Sam Patch Sick, So ends

Lat By Obs 4.29 S Long By Chr 21.00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 4. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breze from S by E to S.E by S and fair wather on a wind heading to the S.W no thing in sight all hands employd in Ships duty. The Carpenter finished the munky rail the Cooper to work on oald cask. So ends These 24 hours

Lat By Obs 2.29 N Long By Chr 23.04 W

Remarks On Board Friday July the 5. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breze from the S.E by E and fair wather on a wind heading to the S.S.W. Sam appears to be a current setting to the northward or the chronometer is getting out of the way as set by Sun gave the Long 22°.36 W by Chron 23°.56 W Lat by Obs 00.19 S So ends These 24 hours employd in Ships Duty

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 6. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and fair weather on a wind
heading to the Sby it by compass. Loud for Mackerel did not get
fast all hands employed in Ships duty. So ends the Day
Lat By Obs 12 6 S Long By Chr 23.09 by D 23.01 W

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 7. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and fair weather on the wind
heading to the SSW by compass nothing in sight and nothing doing. So ends
Lat By Obs 3.25 S Long by Dist 25.37 W By Chron 24.39 W.

Remarks On Board Monday July the 8. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and pleasant weather on a wind
heading to the Sby West SSW by Compass. All hands employed in Ships
duty but Sam Patch and he is sick not up on deck low Shoving Said
he had a bile. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 3.25 S Long by D 24.32 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 9. 1839

These 24 hours commence fresh breys and fair weather at 4 PM
Sby by continues through the night the day ends with
strong breys from the SE and fair weather heading to the SSW
employed in Small Job Lat By Obs 3.19 S Long by Chr 25.30 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 10 July 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and fair weather on the wind
heading to the SSW employed in bracking out the after hold in
readiness the Stone for me it to be a Sparling on account of there
being green wood Stood in the cask. took out the green
wood and put dry with it. Sam Patch not able for duty
So ends the Day Lat Obs by Obs 3.19 S Long by Chr 25.11 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 11. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and fair weather
Sam Patch employed in Ships duty but Sam Mast and
he is no better. Steering to the SSW on a wind with all
drawing Sail Wats. So ends These 24 hours
Lat 33 6 Obs 6 Miles S Long by Chr 26.49 W

Remarks On Board Friday the 12. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breze from the SE and pleasant wether plenty of finbacks in sight employed in small job. the Cooper on brakes and the Carpenter on small jobs. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 13.45 S Long 27.07 W Variation 6° E

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 13. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the SE the middle and latter small breze and pleasant wether all hands employed in small job. painting the rail of the Ship and other job. Several finbacks in sight. So ends. Lat By Obs 15.18 S Long by Chr 27.23 W by Dist 27.55 W

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 14. 1839

These 24 hours moderate breze from SE to ESE and cloudy wether plenty of finbacks in sight. Steering to the Southward with all drawing sail So ends the Day Lat By Obs 16.53 S Long by Chr 27.00 W

Remarks On Board Monday July the 15. 1839

These 24 hours small breze and variable and cloudy wether all hands employed in Ships duty. nothing in sight only finbacks. the Grampus has left us. So ends Lat By Obs 18.17 S Long By Do 27.20 W by 3 miles

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 16. 1839

These 24 hours small breze and calms and variable. lowered for sperm ballon Whales did not get fast employed in small jobs, So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 18.49 S Long by Chr 27.20 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 17. 1839

These 24 hours calm and pleasant wether employed in fitting one of the Boats on the Davits. nothing in sight and dull times. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 18.53 S Long By Chr 26.16 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 18. 1839

These 24 hours begins calm and pleasant at 4 PM small breze the middle and latter fresh breze from the Northward and fair wether at 9 PM saw a sail Standing to the Northward. the Cooper not able to work. plenty of finbacks in sight So ends the Day

Lat by Obs 20.06 S Long by Chr 26.43 W

Remarks On Board Friday July the 19th

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the Southword and fair wether the middle and latter more fresher and cloudy at 8 Am Saw the Rocks of Martenwas. at 11 Saw the Island of Trinidad at 12 meridian the Island 20 miles of. Stood off & on all night so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 20th

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the S&E the middle and latter Strong breze from the E&SE tacked of an on till morning at 8 in the morning bord stood in to the Island Saw several humpbacks blowing to hove to fasten toyed to Ketch some fish caught-two came on board bord forword Stood on to the S by E under double reift top Sails at meridian the Island 5 miles off So ends the Day Long by Obs 29°..11'W

Remarks On Board Sunday July 21st

These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the ESE. at 7 PM blowing still harder took in Main Sail jib and Spanker and close reift the fore continued to blow hevy thrugh the night at daylight mor moderate Set Main sail jib and Spanker So ends Lat By Obs 22°..14

Remarks On Board Monday July the 22.1839

These 24 hours blowing hevy from the Eastword and cloudy squally wether. Standing along under double reift top Sails employ in small job. So ends These 24 hours

Lat S By Obs 23°..33' S Long by Chr 28°..21'W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 23. 1839

These 24 hours blowing hevy breze from E to E by N and hazy wether heeding SE by S on a wind. at 9 am Spoke and English Schooner from London bound to the Cape of Good Hope. employ in small job. So ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 25°..30 S. Long by Chr 27°..06'W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 24th. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the E by S the middle parts from N E the latter from the northword. Steering to the S E with Sail agreable to the breze. Sent down the fore top gallant mast and sent up a Stumps one. So ends the Day nothing in sight

Lat By Obs 27°.04 S Long by Chronom 25°.05 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 25. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the N N W at 8 P.M the wind shifted to the southword and fresh breze the rest of the day. nothing in sight only finbacks. employd in small jobs the Carpenter employd in making a lathe. So ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 27°.34 S Long by Chr 22°.52 W

Remarks On Board Friday July the 26. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the S by E. the middle the same the latter small breze from the S E by S and pleasant with a large swell heving from the E S E. Saw whale birds and finbacks. employd in mending the fore top Sail. Steering to the S S W. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 27°.55 S Long By Chr 23°.34 W

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 27. 1839

These 24 hours begins with small breze from the S E by E the middle and latter parts calm and pleasant with a heavy swell heving from the eastword. employd in small jobs. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 28°.16 S Long in 23°.40 W

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 28. 1839

These 24 hours begins calm and pleasant the middle part the same the latter small breze from the N N W and foggy weather nothing in sight So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 28°.35 S Long By Chr 22°.52 W

Remarks On Board Monday July 29. 1839

These 24 hours begins with small breze from the northword the middle and latter from the N W and cloudy weather employd in small jobs. Steering to the S E with sail agreable to the breze. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 29°.44 S Long by Chr 20°.25' W

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 30. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the N W and foggy wether the middle and latter moderate breze and rainy not much doing. So ends the Day Lat 30°-53 Long 18°-52 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 31. 1839

These 24 hours commences with small breze and foggy rainy wether the middle and latter calms and small breze from the S by W and a heavy swell, nothing in sight only finbacks and birds. not much a doing So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 31°-10 S Long by Chr 17°-40 W

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 1. 1839

Thes 24 hours small breze from the Southward and a heavy swell, nothing in sight and not much a doing Dull times and get along Sloly So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 31°-42 S Long by Chr 18°-17 W

Justin Palmer Sick and not able to Stand the decks

Remarks On Board Friday August the 2. 1839

These 24 hours begins with moderate breze from the S S E the middle and latter moderate breze from the N E by E and fair wether employed in small job. at 10 Am Saw whales took them to be Sperm whales at 11 Am Lowd for them they were going to windward fast could not get up with them. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 33°-06 S Long By Chr 17°-02 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug the 3. 1839

These 24 hours commenes fresh breze from the N E by E. the middle and latter fresh breze from the N W by N and fair wether. Steering to the S E with Sail agreable to the breze, two Ships in sight Steering to the S E. not much a Doing. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 34°-35 S Long by Chr 11°-12 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug the 4. 1839

These 24 hours fresh breze from the N N W and cloudy wether Steering to the S E by compass not much a doing. So ends the day Lat By Obs 36°-41 S Long by Chr 12° 34 W

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 5. 1839 J. S

These 24 hours begins with strong breges from the Northword and thick wether at 12 h Meridian. double reift the topsails took in the jib and main sail and hauld on the wind as our reckoning was about up with Tristan da Cunha at 9 p.m. calm continus calm through the night in the morning small breges from the Northword at 8 Am saw the Island about 6 miles of the Day ends with strong gales and thick foggy wether Lat by Ob 37°..01 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug the 6. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Northword and thick wether. at 4 P.m Sood in to the Island blowing 6 hard to lowr at 9 P.m blowing still harder took in the main sail and close reift the fore at 10 P.M blowing hard gales took in the fore top sail at 11 took in the fore sail at daylight more moderate Set the top sails double reift at 7 Am Set all Sail. the Island bares W.S.W 20 Miles Dist tacking with the wind N. to try to get up to it. So ends Lat 37°..5 h S Long 11°

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug the 7. 1839

These 24 hours begins with moderate breges from the Westword at 8 P.M small breges from the SE. in the morning close to the Island blowing to hard to lowr continues to blow strong gales from the E.N.E Thought the day. Seen Whales blowing under the land. So ends the Day

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug the 8. 1839

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the E.N.E and rainy wether at 9 P.M blowing heavy gales and a bad Sea hove too. Shipt a sea and stove the gangway board the middle hard squalls at daylight rather more moderate at 9 Am Set the top Sails double reift. the Day ends with moderate breges from the northword and thick wether

Remarks On Board Friday Aug the 9. 1839

These 24 hours strong gales from the Northword and thick wether tacking to get up to the Islands. no wether for observing and nothing doin. So ends the Day

At the Tristan De Cunha Remarks On Board Saturday Aug the 10. 1839
These 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the Northword and thick
rainy weather the middle part the Same the latter part Small
breze from the N.W.B.E. all three Islands in sight and to far off
to Coast and not wind to get to them. four Ships in Sight
So ends these 24 hours. Dull times and nothing a Doing

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug the 11. 1839
These 24 hours commences with small breze from the Northword the
middle part from the N.W the latter from W and Strong breze
went in under the Island saw no whales caught a mes of fish
and came of five Ships under the Land. Spoke Ship Candas of
N. London Reed Mast 1450 Bls Ship Armata, Oberdy Mast
1000 Bls Saw Ship Zorza, Distaw Mast nothing the other Ships
did not no. went on board of the Candas and got a keg of Oil
So ends these 24 hours Dull times and no Luck

Remarks On Board Monday Aug the 12. 1839
These 24 hours Strong breze from the Westword and hazy weather at
1 P.M. kept of for the Eastword in company with the Ship Zorza
in the morning the other Ship out of sight. She Steard E by S
and we E.S.E. not much a doing. So ends the Day
Lat By Ob 37°.81 S Long by Obs 8°.56 East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug the 13. 1839
These 24 hours begins with Strong breze from the westword the middle and
latter part Strong gales and hard Squalls of rain and hail. Steering to
the Eastword with sail agreable to the breze. nothing a doing
So ends the Day Lat By Ob 37°.43 S Long by Ob 4°.48 W var 10° W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug the 14. 1839
These 24 hours stif gales from the Westword and a hy Sea
with rain and hail and hard Squalls. Standing to the
Eastword under double reefs main top sail and fore sail
nothing doing. cold weather and dul times. So ends the Day
Lat By Ob 37°.46 S Long by Ob 1°.14 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Augt the 15. 1839

These 24 hours Strong gales from the Westward and squally with a hy Sea Steering to the SEby E by compass, the sea on the Bow Stove the Starboard quarter Boat badly broke the gunnell and Stove the planks &c ends the Day Lat By Obs 37°.58 S Long By Chron 1°.49 East

Remarks On Board Friday Augt the 16. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the Westward the middle part much the same the latter Strong gales from the NW & W and rainy weather. Steering to the East & under Small Sails nothing a doing. ends the Day with a bad Sea Lat By Ac 38°.18 S Long by Ac 4°.19 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Augt the 17. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the NW & W and rainy at 10 PM began to abate. at daylight made all Sail. the day ends with Small breys from the SW and a heavy Swell. the Carpenter employd in mending the Boat

Lat By Obs 38°.30 S Long By Chronometer 7°.30 East

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 18. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Small breys from the SW. at 2 PM thunder lightning and rain at 4 PM Small breys from the SE. the middle and latter part fresh breys from the SSW and squally. nothing in sight and nothing a doing. Steering to the SEby E with Sail agreeable to the brey. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 38°.30 S Long by Chron 10°.11 E Var 24° W

Remarks On Board Monday Augt the 19. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breys from the SW the middle and latter moderate breys from the NW and fair weather. heading to the SE by E by Comp with all drawing Sail Set employd in altering the cats mane Topsl Sail in to a fore one. at 4 PM saw a finback whale ran close to the Ship So ends the Day Lat By Obs 38°.38 S Long by Chron 13°.44 E Variat 24°.00 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Augt the 20. 1839

These 24 hours begins with moderate breys from the NW the middle more fresher the latter Strong breys from the SW and squally. Steering to the SE by Comp, Sent on the fore top Sail. nothing a doing So ends the Day Lat by Obs 39°.13 S Long by Chron 17°.08 E Var 24° W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 21st Aug 1839

These 24 hours Strong breze from S7W to S½W with heavy squals attended with rain Steering to the S6by E by compass. at 2 PM saw something that had the appearance of a Shoal extending S8E and N8½W about 7 miles in length. hauld our wind heded S by W½W run down until I could see a smooth spot kept off run down strong and when to the leward of it the watter was as smooth as a Pond for the space of half an hour. the sea broke considerable on it in spots and the watter discoulred. this Dat at noon 39°..13 S and the Long of the Shoal 8E½E by Chron. 8 miles the Day Lat By Obs 39°..29 S Long by Ete 20°..13 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug the 22. 1839

First part Strong breze at 5 PM heavy squals and rain Double reft the top Sails the middle and latter more moderate. Steering by the S8by E by the Lat the current sets to the northward. nothing in sight and nothing a doing. ends the Day cloudy Lat by Obs 38°..50 S Long by Chron 24°..13 E

Remarks On Board Friday Aug the 23. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the W½S and squally. fair with rain and pleasant through the night. the latter part blowing strong and squally with rain. nothing doing and nothing in sight only birds ends the Day Lat By Obs 38°..50 S Long by Chron 28°..09 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug the 24. 1839

These 24 hours commences squally and strong breze from the W½S at Dark blowing still harder and heavy squals attended with much rain thunder and lightning took in the T Sail and fore Sail. at 9 PM it increased to a heavy storm with vivid lightning and very heavy thunder and a heavy sea hove too. at 3 AM began to moderate at 6 AM kept of the Day ends moderate and fine. the ground looks lively a plenty of birds. nothing a doing. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 37°..50 S Long 30°..16 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug the 25. 1839 Begins moderate and fair at 1 more fresher at 2 PM saw a rite Whale laing heed out Lowerd went on to the Lee Boats dartied and mist the whale. came on board saw three finbacks heed out. the ground looks lively at 4 PM took in Sail in the morning Sail as this do kept on to the East. by Obs Lat By Obs 38°..04 S Long by Ch 33°..

Remarks On Board Monday Aug the 26. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breges from the Westward the Middle from the N & W the latter just from the northward and Stong gales Double reff'd the top sails Furled Mainsail jib and Spanker. no thing in sight. Steering E by S by compass. ends the Day fresh weather and a heavy sea. Lat by obs 37°. 22 S Long by Ac 37°. 01 East by D. 9°

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug the 27. 1839

First fresh navy gales from the Northward at 8 pm blowing Stiff under fork in the Fore Sail at 12 heavy squalls with thunder and lightning took in the fore sail and close reff'd the Main Sail and hove to with heavy gales and hard squalls at 8 Otts more moderate at 9 Pm the wind shifted to the S S W and blowd still harder with a heavy sea and heavy thunder and Short lightning took in the Main Sail. the latter part moderate made Sail agreable to the Breze nothing in sight and Dull times and nothing Doing so ends

Lat By obs 37°. 02 S Long by Ch 37°. 21 East by

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug the 28°. 1839

First part moderate the middle and latter part fresh breges from the Westward steering to the Southward looking for whales and nothing in sight and Dull times. so ends Lat By obs 38°. 15 S Long By obs 38°. 51 East by D 29 71°

W Remarks On Board Thursday Aug the 29. 1839

First part fresh breges the middle and latter small breges and fair weather steering to the Southward in the morning saw Two Whales board got on to the Star-Board and mist. this is what I call hard luck. so ends

Lat By obs 39°. 37 S Long by Chronometer 40°. 11 East by

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 30. 1839

Commences light and pleasant the middle part small breges from the N W Thwd the latter fresh breges and hazy. Stood to the Westward through the night in the morning kept up to the Eastward again. nothing in sight and dull times and nothing Doing So ends these 24 hours

Lat By obs 40°. 06 S Long by Ch 40°. 03 East by

Remarks On Board the ~~Saturday~~ 31

Fresh breze from the N.N.W.W and hazy weather Rise as hours steering to the Eastward with sail agreable to the breze. nothing in sight and nothing doing So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 40°.05 S Long by Ch 46°.19 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 1. 1839

First part fresh breze the middle part much the same the latter small breze from the N.N.W.W steering to the Eastward with sail agreable to the breze nothing in Sight and nothing Doing So ends the Day Lat By Obs 39°.05 S Long by Ch 47°.31 East

Remarks On Monday Sept the 2. 1839

Commences small breze the middle part small breze and rainy the latter fresh breze from the N.N.W.W Double reft the top sails at 8 PM Loosd and took six blackfish took them along side and hoisted them in at Sundown saw a right whale two miles of to late to Lower thought best to take in sail at daylight made sail, nothing in sight employ in mending the Water. So ends Lat By Obs 38°.07 S Long by Ch 49°.16 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 3

Three hours fresh breze from the N.W. the middle and latter part rainy steering to the Eastward with sail agreable to the breze nothing in sight and nothing doing So ends the Day Lat By Ac 38°.20 S Long by Ac 53°.11 E

Remarks On Wednesday Sept the 4. 1839

First 24 hours strong breze from N.W to W.N.W and cloudy with some rain. steering to the Eastward with sail agreable to the breze nothing in sight employ Men began to boil our blackfish oil So ends the Day Lat by Obs 38°.01 S Long by Ac 56°.41 E

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 5th 1839

First part fresh breze from the Westward. at 2 PM the wind Shifted to the Southward and blowd hard double reft the top sails fild Mansail gibd & Spun Yarn at 5 pm hard gales took in and close reft the Main top sail and hove too with hard gales from the SSE and rainy. at Daylight more moderate made Sail with the wind at E by S. the day ends with fresh breze and cloudy

Lat by Obs 38°.45 S Long by Obs 5°.11 East

Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 6. 1839

First part fresh breze middle and latter part fresh gales from the Eastward and rainy wether at 11 Am took in the Fore Sail. the Day ends Dull time and nothing doing. Lat by Ac 38°.20 S Long by Ac 57°.12 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept the 7th 1839

First part the gale as above. at 1 PM took in the fore Sail and hove too with hard gales from the E & SE and a bad sea with much rain at daylight it began to moderate. at 7 Am the wind shifted to the westward kept off and made Sail. At 11 Am calm and a hy bad sea ships labours hard the Day ends calm and pleasnt. nothing in Sight. At and nothing a doing. Lat by Obs 38°.13 S Long by Obs 59°.35 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 8. 1839

Calm and hazy at 4 PM small breze at 8 blowing heavy from the Eastward double reft the top Sails at 10 Pm blowing Stiff harden to & in the fore at Daylight more moderate made Sail agreeable to the log the Day ends calm and a heavy Swell and thick rainy wether Lat by Ac 38°.04 South Long by Ac 61°.21 East

Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 9. 1839

Commences calm and rainy at 2 PM small breze from the SE at 3 from the Northward at 4 hard squals from the NNW took in the fore top Sail and furld the fore Sail and three reft the main at 9 squals not so hard made small Sail and kept of ESE at Daylight hard gales attended with very heavy squals from the S attended with hail and rain hove too. Sun a rise with whole breast close along side the Day ends with the vergalent gales and a heavy Sea

Lat By Obs 38°.00 Long by Ob 63°.21 East

Remarks On Tuesday Sept the 10. 1839

These 24 hours begins with strong gale and a bad sea. at 2 Pm kept of at 8 Pm set double reift top sails at daylight set full sail. at 9 Am blowing strong Double reift the top sails at 10 took in the main sail. the day ends with strong gales from the N W and a bad sea ship roals verry badly. So ends this Day

Lat By Ob 37°.19 S Long by Ch 66°.12 E

Remarks On Wednesday Sept the 11. 1839

Commences with strong gales from the westword and a bad sea at 5 P M blowing still harder and the ship roald verry deap fraid of losing the boats took in the fore sail and hove too. at 10 pm began to moderate at 11 Pm kept of and set the fore sail at Daylight began to freshen by all Am blowed strong gales and a verry high sea that comed considerable. the Day ends with hard gales from the westword. Standing East by compass ship makes bad wether ships a Deal of watter and roals badly

Lat By Ob 37°.25 S Long by Ch 69°.17 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 12. 1839

These 24 hours begins with hard gales from the westword and a verry bad sea at 2 P M shift a heavy sea that struck the ship hard and I think she leaks rather worse at 4 P.M the gale worse and sea had took in the fore sail and hove too. the day ends with hard gales from the westword and a heavy sea Lat By Ob 37°.08 Long by Ch 70°.02 E Long by Ob 70°.16 70°.15 70°.27 Mean 70°.19 East

Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 13. 1839

Commences hard gales from the westword and a bad sea. at 8 began to abate at 4 P M kept of under a reift foresail and close reift top sails the day ends with hard gales from the westword and a bad sea the ship makes bad wether Scewing ships a deal of watter and roals verry deap Standing S S by E by compass nothing in sight and nothing a doing and Dull times and the ships leaks considerable

Lat By Ob 37°.34 S Long by Ch 72°.53 E

Long 72°.30 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 14th 1839

Then 24 hours begins with hard gales from the westward at 4 P.M the Sea got so bad fraid to Shud hove too under a close reef'd M top Sail the middle and latter hard gales and heavy Squals and a by sea hove too on our Starboard Tacks ends the Day Dull times

Lat By Obs 37°. 36 S Long By Chr 73 14° E

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 15. 1839

First part heavy gales from the W.S.W at 4 P.M began to abate at 7 P.M kept off under Small Sails the middle and latter part fresh breges and fair we then Steering to the eastward under all Sail at 10 Am saw two Sperm whales along side of the Ship, hard two mastheads gully'd the whale and did not lear for them. ends the Day Lat By Obs 37°. 43 S Long By Chronometer 75°. 56 East

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 16. 1839

Commences fresh breges from the eastward middle part small breges from the Southward latter part calm. at 2 Am made the Island of Amsterdam bearing SE by compass. at 5. Am saw four Ships at 7 Am board road in Shore Struck and killed a whale to S Boat 12. Miles from the Ship left 2 boats to tow the whale came on board to work up the Ship Spoke Ship George Distend has lost his 2 Mate. ends the Day

Lost

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 17.

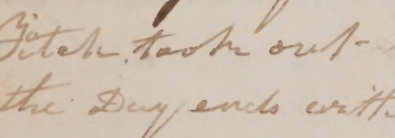
Commences calm and pleasant middle and latter part Strong breges Towed the whale till 7 P.M and left him both for him till 8 Am could not find him Hard went in Shore Struck and killed another to the 2 Boat took the whale along Side at 11 Am ends Fine Pleasant weather

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 18. 1839

First hours begin moderate and pleasant at 1 P.M began to cut the whale at 4 finished. Small breges through the night in the morning went in Shore Struck and killed a whale to the 2 Boat and towed him along Side at 9 Am and began to cut. The land about 4 miles off and fair weather ends the Day Hard times and fair weather

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 19th 1839
at 2 PM finished cutting the whale and started the works. sent two
boats in shore Did not get fast the middle and latter blowing
heavy, went in shore Did not Strike. at 5 PM spoke
Ship Flora and she told us that the Ship George of
N London was cast away on the other side of the Island
and lost every thing but no lives lost. So ends the Day

Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 20th 1839
Blowing strong breze all of the 24 hours. at 3 PM Capt Crocker
of Ship Connecticut came on board and he has saved some
things from the wreck. the Georges crew is devided amongst
this Ship and the Stoning Br. Connecticut and Flora. boats
went in shore went on board of the wreck took out of his
5 Pipes of bread for his men and some other things of not
value. Saw 4 cass some oale Casks and a few peses of riggen
at 11 Am struck and killed a whale to the S E Boat
Ship about six miles off So ends the Day



Remarks On Board Saturday Sept the 21st 1839
at 2 PM took the whale along side hooked on last one blubber
hook and the whale had begged cutting got in the whale
at 4 pm. in the morning went in shore. Saw and chased
did not get fast. went on board of the wreck with Capt
Gibbs took out two out pest 11 Bbls Pork 2 Bbls flour
the Day ends with strong gales from the N W and thick
wether employd in boiling and other work

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 22nd 1839
Blowing strong gales from the N W and thick rainy wether
these 24 hours. at 9 PM saw the Island bearing N W by W have not
seen it since. at 10 Am saw a dead whale board took
him along side at 11 Am and began to cut the
middle and latter past employd in boiling and
stowing down. the ship leaks more than ever
So ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 23d. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the N.W and thick rainy wether the middle much the same the latter small breze and thick the land not in sight. at 4 P.M got in the whale employ in boiling. Ship Flora in sight. so ends these 24 hours Ship leeks about the same

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 24th. 1839

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the N.W and thick foggy wether employ in boiling and stowing down. the Land not in sight. so ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 25

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the N.W and thick rainy wether the middle part much the same the latter part moderate and fair. at 11 Am saw a whales sally lound did not get fast. at 10 P.M got through boiling. So ends the Day

Lat By Obs 37°.44 S Long by Chro 8°.46 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 26th. 1839

These 24 hours begins moderate at 1 P.M Strong breges from the Westward and squally. we found that we was so far from the Island and the wind at west we thought that we could not get back in time to get any more whales or any thing from the wreck for the men so at 2 P.M kept of for the Eastward with strong breges from west employ in mending sails and other work so ends the Day

Lat By Obs 36°.09 S Long 81°.08 East

Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 27th 1839

These 24 hours fresh gales from the westward and fare wether steering to the Eastward with sail agreable to the breze. the Carpt mending a stove boat not much a doing, Jane Patch and Holly sick Holly not with his sult roher well. nothing in sight so ends these 24 hoins, cooper at work

Lat By Obs. 35°.32 South

Long By Ch. 84°.30 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 28th 1839

Through these 24 hours blowing strong breze from the Westward and hazy we thos steering to the Eastward with sail agreeable to the breze employ in jobs of different kinds. no thing in sight Sounds Lat By Obs 35°. 11 S Long by Ac 88°. 05 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 29th

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the Westward and fair weather steering to the Eastward under double reift top sails nothing in sight and nothing doing. Holly and Smith below about 7 on board of the crew not worth there salt. so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 35°. 37 S Long by Chr. 91°. 13 E

Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 30th 1839

First part fresh gales middle mush the same the latter more moderate and hazy. steering to the Eastward. nothing in sight and not much a doing. so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 35°. 17 South Long by Chr. 94°. 02 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 1st 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the W. N. W the middle and latter part small breze from the Northward and fair weather. steering to the Eastward nothing in sight employ in small jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 34°. 46 S Long by Chr 96°. 08 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 2. 1839

These 24 hours moderate breze from the northward and fair weather steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail set, nothing in sight employ in Ships duty the carpt to work on the 2d boat the cooper on watr. so ends Lat By Obs 34°. 13 S Long By Chronometer 98°. 15 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct the 3d 1839

These 24 hours moderate breze from the N by W and N W. the latter part rainy. nothing in sight and no thing doing. steering to the Eastward so ends Lat By Ac 33°. 54 S Long by Ac 101°. 00 E

Remarks On Board Friday Oct the 4. 1839

These 24 hours begin with fresh breges from the S W at 2 p m from W by S the middle and latter part fresh breges from the Southword and fair weather at 4 p m saw a sail Steering to the Eastword. nothing in sight only finbacks. not much a doing and Dull times. so ends

Lat. By Obs 32°.5 S Long by Chr 103°.46 East

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct the 5. 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh breges from the southword and rainy the middle part moderate. the latter part wind from the westword and small breges nothing in sight only finbacks, not much a doing and dull times so ends Lat By Obs 33.14 S Long By Ac 103°.59 East

Remarks On Sunday Oct the 6. 1839

These 24 hours begins with small breges from the westword the middle and latter fresh breges and squally fair wind heading to the southword nothing in sight only Finbacks and birds, Dark looking times and nothing a Doing. So ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 34°.28 S Long by Chr 105°.1 E

Remarks On Board Monday Oct the 7.

These 24 hours westerly winds and squally heading to the S & E. nothing in sight only finbacks. dull times and nothing a doing. So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 35°.20 S Long by Chr 105°.38 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct the 8. 1839

These 24 hours moderate breges from the westword and fair weather at 2 P M saw two whales board Struck to the West Boat took the whale along side at 4 p m finished cutting at 7 p m and stowed the cooks. the latter part nothing in sight only finbacks, So ends

Lat By Obs 34°.5 S Long by Chr 105°.39 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct the 9. 1839

These 24 hours begins with moderate breges the middle and latter fresh breges from the westword. nothing in sight only finbacks finished boiling. So ends the Day Lat By Obs 34°.52

Long by Chr 105°.57 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct the 10

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the westward and squally under Double reefs and a wind and Driving to leward There apears to be a current setting to the Eastward. no whales in sight. Stowed down the Oil and cleard up the Deck so ends these 24 hours Discouragen times Lat By Obs 34°.15 S Long by Ch. 106°.13 E

Remarks On Board Friday Oct the 11.

These 24 hours blowing Strong breys from the Westward and squally on a wind trying to get to the westward nothing in sight and nothing doing so ends these 24 hours.

Lat By Obs 34°.15 S Long by Chr 105°.50 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct the 12. 1839

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the Westward and squally on a wind Bedding to the Southward. nothing in sight and nothing doing. so ends these 24 hours. Discouragen times

Lat By Obs 34°.52 S Long by Chr 105°.42 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct the 13. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the westward the middle part more moderate the latter moderate breys from the Southward and fair wether. nothing in sight and discouragen times the most so that I ever saw. so ends these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 34°.50 S Long by Chr 105°.18 E

Remarks On Board Monday Oct the 14

These 24 hours begins with small breys from the southward calm through the night took in sail the latter small breys from the westward and fair wether. Steering to the Southward. nothing in sight and Dul times. so ends Lat By Obs 35°.0 S Long by Ch. 105°.30

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct the 15. 1839

Then 24 hours begins with small breze from the westward the middle part from the N.E. & N. the latter Strong gales from the S.E. & S.S.E. bedding to the S.E. and S.E. by S. at 10 a.m. saw several Sperm whales board for one did not get fast. whales bedding to the Northward. at 4 P.m. saw a Schooner steering to the Eastward. tried to Speak her came on Dark and could not. ends the day Dull times

Lat by Obs 36°..10' S Long By Ch. 104°..22' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct the 16

Then 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the N.E. & E. calm through the night in the morning small breze and foggy at 7 A.m pleasant and fair - the latter blowing Strong gales from the westward and a bad Sea. nothing in sight only finbacks. ends this Day Dull times

Lat By Obs 36°..12' S Long by Ch. 104°..18' E

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct the 17. 1839

Then 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the westward. at 3 P.m. Spoke the Victoria of Hanover - 4 months out - and nothing. he wanted men and Charles B. Brayton Ship't - on board of his - with his one will. he says he has seen nothing and got the same blowing hard gales and squally. one Sail in sight - so ends

Lat By Obs 36°..08' S Long by Ch. 104°..38' E

Remarks On Board Friday Oct the 18. 1839

Then 24 hours hard gales from the Westward with heavy Squals and a very Lively Sea that brakes badly. hove too on our Starboard tack. nothing in sight and nothing doing. so ends

Lat By Obs 35°..46' S Long by Ch. 104°..55' E

Remarks On Board Saturday 19 1839

Then 24 hours begins with hard gales from the Westward the middle more moderate Set fore Sail and close reef't Trys Sails the latter blowing hard gales took them in hove too on the Starboard tack nothing in sight and nothing doing

Lat By Obs 34°..57' S Long by Ch. 105°..19' E

Remarks On Board Sunday 20th Oct 1839

These 24 hours begin with light gales from the West the middle part more moderate made close reefs Top sails the latter made sail and laid heading to the South nothing in sight only finbacks at 1 p Am Spoke the Barque Jasper of New Bedford Sanford Master 4 months out and nothing Spoke Barque Harvest of Dartmouth 2 whales ends this Day Fair times

Lat By Obs 35.25 S Long By Ch 105.40 W

Remarks On Board Monday 21. Oct 1839

These 24 hours begin small breys the middle part the same the latter fresh breys from the WNW and fair weather nothing in sight only finbacks in company with the Jasper at 9 Am Parted to the SW 30 miles

Lat By Obs 34.38 S Long by Ac 105.39 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday 22 Oct 1839

These 24 hours begins Strong breys from the WSW in the middle more fresher the latter blowing Strong gales from the SW and a head sea, at 10 Am saw a Sperm Whale bound Stood to the W Boat the S Boat got fast and capsized the La Boat got fast and killed the Whale 2 miles to windward the Ship Jasper in sight S.E. 30 miles this Day

Lat By Obs 35.37 S Long by Ch 104.51 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 23. Oct

At 1 p m took the Whale along side and hoisted on board so fast could not cut him all of the 24 hours blowing heavy gales and a very heavy sea hove too on the S tacks under mane Spencer 3 Reefs Close reefs to the Whale hoisted up the Le boats and turned them up. So ends.

Lat By Obs 35.49 S Long by Ch 105.19 W

Remarks On Board Thursday 24

These 24 hours heavy gales from the WSW and hard squalls. the Whale along side hove too with Mn Spencer

Remarks Lat By Obs 36.19 S Long by Ac 105.50 W

Remarks On Board Friday Oct the 25. 1839
Thes 24 hours had gale from the W.S.W and Squally
Still laying her under Spinecr and the Whale along
side had no wether to cut him. so thing in
Sight and nothing a doing So ends the Day
Lat By Obs 36° 21' S Long by Chr 105° 2' E

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct the 26th. 1839
At 1 pm began to obate at 2 began to cut the whale at 4 pm
got him in and began to boil the middle and latter
parts small boys from the S.W and fair wether no
whales in sight. one ship in sight. ends the Day
Lat By Obs 35° 12' S Long by Chr 105° 45' E

Remarks On Board Sunday the 27th Oct 1839
Thes 24 hours small boys and calms no whales in sight.
got the whale boiled out and stowed down all but
20 bbls. one ship in sight. three times. So ends the Day
Lat By Obs 35° 21' S Long by Chr 105° 3' E

Remarks On Board Monday 28th Oct 1839
Commences calm and pleasant the middle and latter moderate
boys from the W.S.W and fair wether at 2 PM
went on board of the Ship Huron of Hudson
14 Months Out 600 bls Barrel Master. nothing in sight
and nothing Doing. So ends This Day
Lat By Obs 34° 53' S Long by Chr 105° 02' E

Remarks On Board Tuesday 29 Oct
Thes 24 hours begins with fresh boys from the S.W by W
the middle and latter part strong boys from the S.S.W
fine wind heading to the N.W and N by W
no whales in sight. at 4 pm Spoke the Ships
Two Brothers of New Bedford 14 Months Out 500
of Sperm. has seen nothing these the Day ends
Discouraging times and nothing Doing
Lat By Obs 33° 31' S Long by Chr 104° 01' E

1839 Remarks On Board Wednesday 30. Oct

Thurs 24 hours begins with Strong breys from the W.S.W. & W.N.W. at 12 pm the wind haul to the W by S the Ship to the Southward at 11½ Am Saw a Scool of Sperm Whales Could get fast to all their boats the Day ends with Strong breys from the W.S.W. and Squally weather Lat By Obs 34°.09 S Long

Remarks On Board Thursday 31. Oct

Thurs 24 hours had gales from the W.S.W. and a heavy Sea laid to the Starboard boat & whales and lost them all. laid to the S Boat & took them along side and one to the west Boat cut one in in the night on part of and we lost him the other cut in. this is a sample of our luck 4 whales laid and 2 saved. ends as usal Lat 34°.21 S Long

Remarks On Board Friday November 1st

Thurs 24 hours Strong gales from W.S.W. to South and a bad Sea nothing in sight employd in boiling. Edward Comstock layd up with a fever Sore and has ben down this several day. Lost in them whales 7 irons 1 lance ends the Day Lat By Obs 34°25 S Long by Chr 104°30 E

Remarks On Board Saturday November 2

First part Strong gales from the W.S.W. the middle and latter small breys and calms. nothing in sight and the prospect looks dark finished boiling and broke out to stow down this Day ends dark times Lat By Obs 34°.19 S no chance to get to the Southward as we are bound there

Remarks On Board Sunday The 3. N. 1839

Thurs 24 hours calm no chance to get South. Stow down our oil about 25 bbl of the Sperm and 20 of R whale that was in your prospect to be very dark for a voyage. Comstock is rather better. The Day ends gloomy and Cloudy

Lat By Obs 34 S South Long by Chr 103°.55 E

Remarks On Board Monday the 4th November 1839
Commences the middle and latter moderate breze from the S W by S and
fair wether heading to the S by S nothing at all in sight and
nothing a doing. the prospect look the darkest for a voyage that I
ever saw. the Day ends Discouragen times and long faces
Lat'd By Obs 35.00 South Long by Chronometer 105.00 E

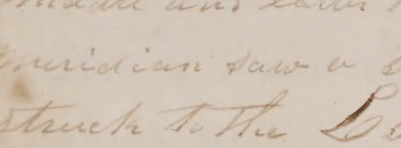
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov the 5th 1839
Three hours begin with Strong breze from the S W by S and
fair wether heading to the S by E the middle part squally at it
Am the wind hauld to the S by W tacked to the westward
trying to get to the southward but find it like the rest
of our luck hard. & somtimes rather bitter. nothing in
Sight and nothing a Doing Dark looking times ends this Day
Lat'd By Obs 35.55 South Long 105.12 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 6th Nov 1839
Three hours fresh breze from the Southward and squally
heading to the Westward no chance to get to the Southward
nothing in sight Only finbacks and humpbacks and
no prospect of any thing a Day have been trying to get
south and the wind ded in head a sample of our
luck the Day ends as usual nothing Doing
Lat'd By Obs 35.45 S Long 103.16 E

Remarks On Board Thursday 7th Nov
Three hours begins with fresh breze from the Southward at
Sundown wind light South in Sail calm through
the night the Day ends with small breze and
pleasant wether nothing in sight only finbacks. Dark
looking times. nothing doing and all hands
Quite Discouraged. the Provisions a going and sails
wearing out and nothing coming in all on the
goes and Discouragen a noughty. I hope the prospect
will look brighter soon.
Lat'd By Obs 35.49 S Long by C 103° 1' E

Remarks On Board Friday Noon the 8. 1839
These 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant weather heading off to the
S & E and nothing in sight only finbacks. at meridian kept off
to the E S E. Dark looking times as ever I saw. all hands Discouraged
ends this Day as usal Lat By Obs 36 32 South Long By C 103° 56 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Noon the 9 1839
These 24 hours begins with small breze from the Southward
heading to the S E. nothing in sight only finbacks at
Dark took in sail at Daylight & made sail fresh breze from
the S S E heading to the Eastward nothing in sight only
finbacks ends as usal Lat by Obs 36. 22 S Long by Ac 104 35 E



Remarks On Board Sunday Noon the 10. 1839
These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the E S E the
Middle and latter moderate breze and pleasant weather at
meridian saw a Right whale Lowered Chased till 5 P M then
struck to the 2 Boat took the whale along Side at
Sundown in the morning cut him in and started the
works. have ben trying to work East and the wind is
East so every thing seems to work against us. So ends
Lat By Obs 36. 24 S Long by C 104 52 E

Remarks On Board Monday 11
These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the E S E
the middle and latter small breze and fair weather
at 1 P M saw a shoal of Sperm whales Lowered Chased till
Sundown did not get fast the whales going fast to
the N N E nothing in sight the latter employd in
boiling. a small poor whale. ends Dark times
Dat By Obs 36. 00 S Long By C 104. 58 E

Remarks On Board Sunday 12 Noon 1839
These 24 hours moderate breze from the Westward and
pleasant weather steering to the S E no whales in sight at 9
A M saw a Sail. finished boiling. So ends the Day
Lat By Obs 36 55 S Long by C 105. 57 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 13th
These 24 hours moderate breges from S W to East at 3 PM came on board of the Heroine of Fare Haven 3 B 18 Saw Ship Stonington 9 Days ago 1 whale, At Dark took in sail At 9 Am Lowd for 2 B whales Struck them both our line got fowl of the L Boats and he cut our line Towed the whale to the L Boat took him along side at 11 Am and hoisted on and began to cut 20 ends
Lat By Ob 36° 55' Long 106 036

Remarks On Board Thursday the 14th Nov
These 24 hours moderate breges from the Eastward at 2 finished cutting and stowed the works at 4 PM saw whales lowd got on to the L boat and mist the same 15 minuits in sight plenty of whales came got fast to the L boat and Drifted the W boat got fast killed the whale and took him along side at 8 in the Evening in the morning cut him in the latter part nothing in sight. lost in the whale 2 irons and one lance. Comstock rather better. So ends Lat by Ob 36° 57' S Long by Ob 105° 51' E

Remarks On Board Friday the 15th Nov 1839
Begins with breges from the Eastward the middle and latter fresh breges from the Southward nothing in sight only 2 Ships employ'd in boiling and stowing Down. So ends the Day
Lat By Ob 36° 54' S Long by Obs 106° 04' E

Remarks On Board Saturday the 16th Nov 1839
These 24 hours fresh breges from the Southward and Squally at 4 Am finished boiling and began to stow Down. at 8 PM saw a whale lowd did not get fast At 11 Am saw 2 lowd got on to the W Boat the Whale surfaced the boat and lost a tub of line. 2 ships in sight and not boiling ends this Day Lat By Obs 36° 18' S Long by Obs 105° 54' E

Remarks on Board. Sunday the 17 Nov.
These 24 hours begins with fresh brizes from the
southward. The middle and latter small brizes
at 8 Am saw a whale boat got fast to the Ship Boat
Kill'd the whale & drift to windward of the Ship,
towed Down all the Oil on deck and fill'd up
the mane hatch. So ends this Day
Lat By Obs 34° 49 S Long 105° 40 E

Remarks On Board Monday the 18 Nov.
These 24 hours small brizes and calms. at 1 pm took the
whale along side at 4 cut him in and started the
works at 8 Am saw another boat Struck to the Ship
Boat at 10½ Am took the whale to the Ship and began
to cut him. the cooper setting up Shooks. one sail in
sight and not boiling. ends the Day employd in boiling
Lat By Obs 34.50 S Long by Chro 105° 28 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday 19 Nov.
These 24 hours calm and hazy at 2 pm finish'd cutting
the whale. no Right whales in sight and not many finbacks
2 Ships in sight and not boiling. the latter employd
in stowing down, Comstock so as to be on Deck, so ends
No Obs this Day Long by Chr 105.35 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 20 Nov.
These 24 hours begins with small brizes and hazy the middle
and latter fresh brizes from the Southward and fair weather
no Rights in sight only finbacks and grampuses
3 Ships in sight and not boiling employd in boiling
so ends the Day Lat By Obs 34.50 S Long by Ch. 105.15 E

Remarks On Board 34. Day 21
These 24 hours strong brizes from the Sthr. nothing in
sight only scatering finbacks. Employed boiling
in stowing the latter part in stowing down. first part
boiling. Ships in Co. Latter 6 by S Long in the Morn 104.20
Lat By Obs 34° 48 S Long 105.05 E

Remarks On Board Friday 22 Novm 1839

Thurs 24 hours Strong breys from the Southward and fair weather at 10 Am saw a Whale boat Stood to the S Boat Killed the whale found him to be a Dry & thin and small did not take him along side several finbacks in sight ends this day Lat By Obs 31.05 S Long by Ch 105.57

Remarks On Board Saturday 23 Novm 1839

Thurs 24 hours Strong breys from SSE to SE and hazy weather nothing in sight only finbacks. saw 2 whales carcass. we are trying to get to the Eastward but have a bad wind. the times is discouragen and Dark but I hope will look more prosperous for long the Days ends as usal Lat By Obs 31.44 S Long 105.39 E

Remarks On Board Sunday 24 Novm 1839

Thurs 24 hours begins with fresh breys from the SE the middle and latter small breys and calms nothing in sight only finbacks. at 5 PM saw a Ship a boiling. we are bound to the E but cannot get no way. The Days ends Discouraging times and very Dark Lat By Obs 31.40 South

Remarks On Board Monday 25. 1839

Thurs 24 hours moderate breys from the SE and fair weather nothing in sight the Black smith at work making coopers rivets. dark looking times and nothing Strange are a wind trying to get East ends This Day Lat By Obs 31.24 S Long by Ch 106.11 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday 26

Thurs 24 hours small breys from the SE and fine weather nothing in sight and no lykly looks of Shore being any thing. steering to the Southward as a wind Lat 31.02

Remarks On Board Wednesday 27. 1839

Light breys and calms these 24 hours nothing in sight trying to get to the SEo. Dark looking times the Days ends as usal Pro Obs No Long

Remarks On Thursday Nov the 28. 1839

These 24 hours commences small breys the middle much the same the latter strong breys from the Southward and rainy this is another steering to the Eastward nothing in sight Saw the boiling times as we did saw for a voyage. The Black Smith at work making rivets. This Day ends as usual Lat by Obs 37°. 11 S Long by Ch 108°. 24 E

Remarks On Board Friday Nov the 29.

Steering to the Eastward these 24 hours on a wind Wind from the Southward nothing in sight only finbacks the Blacksmith on rivets and other work this is what we call hard fortune but hope it will turn for long Ends the Day Lat By Obs 37°. 41 S Long by Ch 110°. 22 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 30

These 24 hours fresh breys from SE to SE and hazy weather bound to the ESE and have got a fair wind an average of our luck. plenty whale food and seeing finbacks but no Sperm Whales. Dull times and nothing doing only by the black smith he is employ in making a bolt rig strap. So ends these 24 hours Lat By Obs 37°. 59 S

Remarks On Board Sunday Decm. 1.

These 24 hours strong breys from the Eastward and fair weather heading off to the Sby and SSE on a wind. nothing in sight only finbacks and whale food and plenty of birds. ends this day Lat By Obs 39°. 59 S Long by C 111°. 02 By Lunar 111°. 06 E

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 2.

These 24 hours strong breys from the Eastward at 2 PM saw 2 Sperm Whales lowed got fast to the 1st Boat the 2 iron drawed the 2d Dart the Spade by accident out of the line came on board stove one after the whales at 5 pm lowed again struck to the 1st Boat killed the whale Got the line along side at 9 in the evening in the morning cut it from the to this Day ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Dem the 3. 1839

These 24 hours begins with strong breyes from the Eastward the middle part the same the latter blowing strong breyes from the W S W and foggy with hors one whale in sight going fast to windward Did not imploy in boiling and the Day Latt By Obs 40°. 39 S

Remarks On Board W Sd Monday Dem the 4. 1839

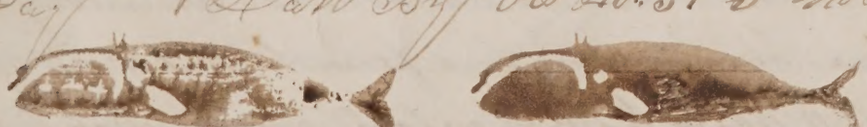
These 24 hours begins with strong breyes the middle and latter calm and pleasant at 2 P M saw for Ks whales stood to the W boat took the whale along side and cut him in at 10 in the morning and started the works at 1 in the morning saw Whales board thiers to the S Boat and the W Boat got one along side at 11 Am the boats went of to to The other and the Day boiling and setting up shooks Latt By Obs 40°. 31 South

Remarks On Board Thursday Dem the 5. 1839

These 24 hours small breyes and calms at 10 P M finished cutting the whales imployd the latter part in stowing down and boiling saw 2 whales 4 miles of going fast and plenty of finbacks and the Day Latt By Obs 40° 32 S Long 112°. 15 E

Remarks On Board Friday Dem the 6. 1839

These 24 hours calms and small breyes nothing in sight only finbacks imployd in boiling and stowing down ends this Day Latt By Obs 40°. 31 S No Long



Remarks On Board Saturday Dem the 7. 1839

These 24 hours calms and small breyes at 3 P M saw 2 whales at 5 P M Lard struck to the Starboard and Larboard quarter boats at Dark had both whales along side cut one in and the head of the other at meridian, imployd in boiling and stowing down and setting up shooks ends the Day Latt By Obs 40° 40 S Long none

Remarks On Board Sunday 8 Dem

These 24 hours begin calm and pleasant the middle squally and rainy the latter blowing Strong gales and a rough Sea at 3 pm got the whale in the rest of the Day employd in Stowing down and coopering one third of the down cask Has to be repaired. ends the Day S Ward lame and below Latt By Obs 41°.01 S Long by Chrs 112°.30 East

Remarks On Board Monday 9 Dem

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the Westward and squally employd in boiling and stowing down at 6 pm saw 6 whales to windward to Lear. so ends Lat By Obs 41°.32 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday 10 Dem

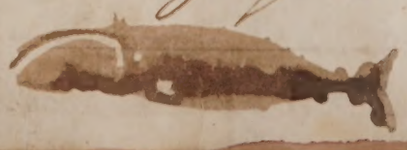
These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the S Ward squally weather employd in boiling and Stowing down. at 9 Am saw a Ship to the S W°. S. Ward below Hull so ends the Day Latt By Obs 42°.12 S Long by Chrs 112° 27 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 11 Dem

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the S°W and squally calm through the night the Latter part blowing Strong breze and squally with a bad sea in the morning Lowerd for a small whale did not get fast. at 11½ Am saw 3 whale 2 miles of Lowerd for them. at noon Lose on to the whales. employd in boiling and Stowing down. several whales in sight. ends the Day no Obs

Remarks On Board Thursday 12 Dem

These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the W.S.W and squally Stowed and hild 8 whales to the Starboard quarter Boat and took 2 of them along side at 3 pm at 5 began to cut at 9 pm got one in in the morning cut the other at Dark began to stow down got through at midnight the latter employd in boiling one Sail in sight Steering E.S.E. so ends the Day Latt By Obs 42°.22 S Long by Chrs 112°.30 E



Remarks On Board Friday 13th Dem 1839

The first and midle part moderated and a heavy roling swell the latter blowing Strong breys and squally with a heavy sea at 10½ Am loard for a whale going fast did not strike employ in boiling and setting up shooks and other work so ends this Day Lat By Obs 42° 22 S Long

Remarks On Board Saturday 14th Dem 1839

These 24 hours begins with strong breys and squally with the middle and latter blowing Strong gales from the westword and a bad sea. at 1 Pm saw whales loard and Struck to the Starbound boat kild the whale came on board found the ships with her plankshere in the watter on account of the heft on deck Started 5 cask watter and shifted caske to windword and get her up again. at 5 pm took the whale along side to wrought to cut him. began to stow down at dark and stowd down till midnight employ the latter part in boiling and stowing down, the whale along side and to wrought to cut. so ends this Day no Obs this Day

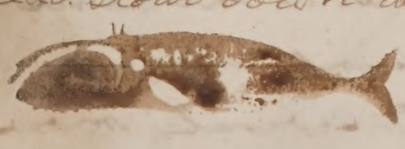
Remarks On Board Sunday 15th Dem. 1839

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the Westword and squally and a bad sea. no chance to cut the whale on account of being to wrought at 10 Pm got through boiling employ the latter part in stowing down. so ends this Day

Lat By Obs 42°.08 S Long by Chr 113°.10 E

Remarks On Board Monday 16th Dem. 1839

These 24 hours begins with Strong gales from the Westword and squally with rain the midle rather more moderate and a bad sea the latter blowing strong and thick rain and squally with a heavy sea. in the morning cuts in the whale and lost his head. Stowd down what oil that was on deck. so ends



Lat By Obs 41°.57 S No Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday 17th Dem 1839

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales and fog squals and a heavy sea at 12 pm loard for whales the Starbound Boat on

and the W. Boat got fast the Mate kild his whale close to the ship and then went and kild the West boats whale and came to his the West boats whale run four miles to windward and then turned up at 4½ P.M. the whales 2 far apart and equally had to leave him. the Day ends with small breys and fair weather in the morning cut in the whale employd in boiling and other work so ends the Day no whales in sight

Lat By Obs 41°.36 S Long by Chr 118°.16 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Dem the 18th

These 24 hours small breys and fair weather at 7 P.M. boat for whales the West boat got stove by a bar whale and they started a fast till sun down did not get fast in the morning saw whales struck to the Starboard and Starboard boats kild them both took one along side at 10 A.M and hoisted on and began to cut the other whale 2 miles of to leward and a boat by him employed in boiling and coopering and other work so ends no Obs this Day. whales in sight of deck

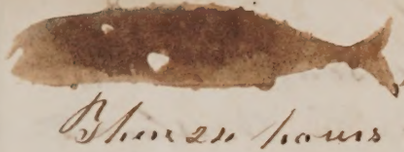
Remarks On Board Thursday 19th Dem

These 24 hours moderate and pleasant at 6 P.M finished cutting the whale at 3 took the other along side and cut him in the latter part of the Day, stowd down about 115 bls and started 4 casks of Bread. setting up shooks so ends this Day No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday 20th Dem

These 24 hours begins with small breys and pleasant weather the middle much the same the latter fresh breys and cloudy weather employd in boiling and stowing down at 5 P.M boat for whales struck to the S Boat the line got fowl round the ~~lanyard~~ and parted towards this Day I Church below and several more that might as well be there

Lat By Obs 41°.28 S No Long



Remarks On Board Saturday 21 Dem 1839

Thes 24 hours begins with strong breges and a rough sea at 3 rainy foggy and thick and squally. at 12 p m heard for whales struck and killd to the Starboard Boat at 5 p m took the whale along side. North of the fore hatch started the Bowbrise for the Ark. at 9 Am hooks on to the whale the peas boor of had to let him lay. the day ends with strong gales and a hevy sea employd in boiling and setting on shooks

Lat By Obs 41.25 S Long By Chr. 113.21 E

Remarks On Board Sunday 22 Dem 1839

Thes 24 hours blowing strong gales from the S W and a bad sea no chance to cut the whale and no chance to stow down on account of the staging boards. being to weak to hold the casks got through boiling. ends squally and a hevy sea Noses Obs

Remarks On Board Monday 23 Dem 1839

Thes 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward and a bad sea in the morning hooked on to the whale and saved about one half of him lost his head and part of the body employd the rest of the Day in stowing down. at 9 Am spoke the Ships Mayfield 10 whales this season. ends the Day squally Noses

Remarks On Board Tuesday 24 Dem 1839

Thes 24 hours begins with strong gales from the Westward and squally the middle much the same the latter small breges and a bad sea. employd in boiling and coopering and other work so ends the Day no whales in sight only finbacks

Lat By Obs 40 54 S Long by Chr. 113.57 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 25 Dem 1839

Thes 24 hours begins moderate the middle and latter blowing strong gales and a hevy sea. saw one whale to day to hours finished boiling and stowd down the oil all three hatches shook off, the fore part of the day went on board of the Ship Mayfield reports several ships 10 to 13 whales so ends the Day Lat By Obs 41 33 S Long by Chr. 113.48 E

Remarks On Board Thursday 26 Dem

These 24 hours begins with the Strong gales from the Westward the middle more the same the latter small breges and foggy and rainy. no whales in sight employ in securing Ships. the Maxwell in sight. So ends

South By Ob 42° 12 S Long by Obs 113° 27 E

Remarks On Board Friday 27 Dem

These 24 hours begins with the small breges from the westward the middle fresh breges from the North the latter blowing hard gales and thick rainy foggy weather in the morning saw 2 whales going fast to the Eastward board twice for them did not get fast. at 9 Am the Maxwell in sight So ends South By Ab 43.00 S Long about 112 40 E

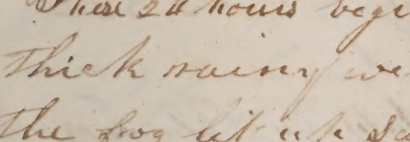
Remarks On Board Saturday 28 Dem

These 24 hours begins with the strong gales from the Westward at 2 pm shifted to the SSW and more moderate the day ends with fresh breges from the northward and hazy weather. at 10 Am saw a whale going fast to the Eastward board did not get fast. employ in fixing the cutting gear Straps and other work So ends This Day South By Ob 41 51 South

These 24 h Remarks On Board Sunday 29 Dem

These 24 hours begins with fresh breges and hazy weather the middle and latter fresh breges and thick rainy foggy weather at 1 Pm saw a whale going fast to the SE chased him till 3 pm with the Ship and come up with him boad struck to the Starboard killed the whale took him along side and hooked on got through cutting in dark employ the rest of the day in cutting and setting up Shrouds. So ends This Days Obs

Remarks On Board Monday Dem the 30d 1839
These 24 hours fresh breys from the Northward and thick foggy rainy wether employd in boiling and setting at Hooks. at 9 Am saw a Sail standing to the S E end this Day No Bs not much said on the Ship



Remarks On Board Tuesday Dem the 31st
These 24 hours begins with fresh breys from the Northward and thick rainy wether at 1 P M got through boiling at 3 p m the fog let up saw a Whale loud Struck to the S Boat at 5 p m Took the whale along side got through cutting at 10 in the evening the middle blowing Strong from the W & S W the Day ends with hard gales and rainy with a heavy sea. Stowd Down 90 Bs between Decks of oil no wether to boil. so ends No Bs

1840 Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan the 1
These 24 hours blowing heavy gales and a bad sea with hard Squalls and rain at 8 P M the sea over the gangway rail and board away and 2 pipes of bread and 15 to 20 Bs of blubber that was on deck and Stove the bulwarks. the wether to bad to boil the Ship labours hard and the sea washes over her as if she was a rock over with the water. So ends the
Lat Obs 41.30 S Long by Obs 113.. 13 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan the 2d 1840
These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward and and a tremendious sea the Ships continues to Ship a deal of water. no chance to start the works. and the Day with hard Squals hove too on our ~~Starbd~~ tacks
Lat By Obs 41.. 08 S Long Long

1840

Remarks On Board Friday Jan.y 3d

These 24 hours begins with hard gales from the W & W
and a heavy sea the middle rather more moderate the
latter blowing strong breze and squally and a heavy
swell. in the morning started the work employd
in boiling and setting up pipes. the Carpend.r
at work mending the bitt broke by the whale Boat
and the Day Lat.d By Obs 40.. 27 S Long.d by C 113.. 58 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan.y 4. 1840

These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the W & W
the middle and latter small breze from the Southward
and fair-wether. Adding to the westward nothing in
sight. employd in boiling coopering and other work
ends with a heavy rolling sea Lat.d By Obs 39.. 55 S

Remarks On Board Sunday 5. Jan

These 24 hours begins with small breze across
the Southward the middle and latter from the
N E and fair-wether. finished boiling and stowd
down the remainder of the oil at work greasing
boat and scraping ship. nothing in sight only
barrd. Steering to the S W. so ends this Day
Lat.d By Obs 40.. 24 S Long.d by C. 112.. 47

Remarks On Board Monday 6. Jan

These 24 hours moderate breze from the N E and
hazy wether. Steering to the S W. nothing in sight
at 4 A.M the fore t'g. said yard broke in the
slings in a piss found that it had been Spring
for a long time. the carpender at work
making another the rest employd in scraping
ship and other work. so ends this Day

Lat.d By Obs 40.. 27 S

Long.d by C.r 111.. 45 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Janua[illegible] 7th 1840

These 24 hours begins with moderate breges from the North & the middle from the N.W. the latter blowing hard gales from the W.S.W. and squally in the morning a hard squal split the fore sail badly we bent it and bent a new one. Started to go in 25° South but the weather grow bad so fast that we shall have to give it up and work north if we can. end with strong gales and a heavy sea. in this place worse for a sea than the Gulf Stream. end the Day trying for work South By Obs 42°.18' South [illegible] Long

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan. 8th 1840

These 24 hours commences with hard gales from the W.S.W and a heavy sea the middle much the same with hard squals the latter moderate and a heavy swell. at meridian round the Cape gunter boat under-and fild his with water on the upper rigging at work on the 3 top sail yd. bent a main Spanker and other Sails end this Day standing to the S.S.E. Lat by Obs 41°.39'S.

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan. 9th 1840

These 24 hours begins moderate the middle fresh the latter blowing strong gales from the W.S.W and a heavy sea. no chance to send up our yard. standing to the N.N.W under-small sail and making slow headway. So end this Day

Lat by By Obs 41°.21'S Long by Chr. 11°.55'E

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 10th 1840

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the W.S.W the middle more moderate the latter small breges and fare weather wind South the standing to the S.S.W.½W. sent up the top sail yard. all hands employed in Ships Duty. nothing in sight. So end this Day

Lat by By Obs 39°.58'S Long by Chr. 110°.40'E

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 11th

Then 24 hours commences with the small breze from the Southward and a heavy swell the middle and latter fresh breze from the N by E. on a wind heading to the W.S.W. nothing in sight all hands at work at Ships Duty so ends this Day

Lat'd Obs 39° 6 South

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 12th

Then 24 hours fresh breze from the Northward and hazy weather first part heading to the N by W at 8 AM tacked to the N E. nothing in sight and nothing doing. So ends this Day

Lat'd Obs 38° 18 South

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 13th

Then 24 hours begins with strong breze from the S.S.W. at 4 squally and thick wiff the Top Sails at 6 PM a Bazier Merchant-Ship ran across our stern for the purpus of taking but was to far off the latter small breze from the W by S and a heavy swell. at work cleaning boun. heading to the N.W by N on a wind. So ends this Day

Lat'd Obs 37° 40 S Long'd by Acc 108° 04 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan the 14th

Then 24 hours moderate breze from W to N.W and fair weather heading to the northward on a wind nothing in sight at work cleaning boun and this Day Lat'd Obs 35° 40 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan the 15th

Then 24 hours fresh breze from the N.W and hazy weather on a wind heading to the S.S.E nothing in sight only finbacks. at work bunching boun. So ends this Day

Lat'd Obs 35° 6 S Long'd by C 108° 40 E

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 16. 1840
These 24 hours squally and the wind from No W to W by S
on a wind bedding to the Northward finished burneing
the boats the latter clearing out between decks
and the Day cloudy and raing no obs

Remarks On Board Friday January 17. 1840
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from S W to S & and hazy
weather steering to the W S W by compass nothing in sight
bent a new jib and fixing the new mane top sail to bend
and other work, so ends the Day Lat by obs 32°. 45 S no Long.

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 18
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the Southward W
hazy weather and a roughly sea. at 2 pm saw a Sperm
whale going fast to the northward 2½ pm lowed and
got fast to the L. Boat killed the whale and took him
along side at 6 pm in the morning began to cut
at work the rest of the day on the whale. so ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 19. 1840
These 24 hours blowing Strong breze from the Southward
and a roughly sea finished cutting the whale and lost a
part of the same. so ends this Day. Ship leaks considerable

Remarks On Board Monday 20. January
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the S S E and
a bad sea and cloudy weather employed in boiling and
setting up shooks and other work. steering to the Westward
so ends These 24 hours No obs and no Long

Remarks On Board Tuesday 21 Jan
These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the South
Eastward and hazy weather. bedding to the Westward
nothing in sight employed in boiling. so ends this
Day Lat By obs 32°. 18 South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan the 22. 1840
These 24 hours begins with the fresh breyes from the S E
the middle and latter small breyes from E by S
and so lowdy we then Steering to the Westward. no Ily
in sight. Done boiling coopd it and stowd it
down between decks. &c and this Day Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan the 23.
Moderate breyes and pleasant weather all of these 24 hours
steering to the Westward. nothing in sight. all hands at
work bending steering sails and other work. so ends this day
Lat By Obs 32°. 14 S Long by Obs 9°. 13 E[illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday Jan the 24. 1840
These 24 hours small breyes and calms. nothing in sight
all hand employd in Ships duty. sent up the fore
top gallant mast and other work &c and Lat By Obs 32° 12

Remarks On Board Saturday January 25
These 24 hours small breyes from the westward and calms
nothing in sight. all hands employd on Ships duty making
Spunyarn and other work. so ends this Day Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 26
These 24 hours begins with small breyes the middle and
latter strong breyes from the W.S.W. nothing in sight and
fair times. so ends the Day Lat By Obs 32°. 9 S Long 15°. 28 E

Remarks On Board Monday 27 Jan
Commences strong breyes from the W.S.W. the middle
and latter small breyes and warm weather, nothing
in sight all hands employd in Ships Duty
Dul getting to the westward. So ends the Day
Lat By Obs 32. 12 South Long

Remarks On Board Thursday January 28. 1840

These 24 hours small breze from the W.N.W and pleasant weather the wind a head and but getting along. all hands employ'd in ships Duty the cooper making a watter-butt and the Carpenter on small jobs. so end 2 sail in sight Latt By Obs 31°.45 S Long By Chronometer 94°.47 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 29. 1840

These 24 hours small breze from the W.S.W and N.W and warm weather all hand employ'd in ships Duty. the Day ends as usal light winds and dull times Latt By Obs 31°.55 So. the

Remarks On Board Thursday January 30. 1840

First part light breze from W.S.W the middle much the same the latter fresh breze from the N.W and dyrectly on a wind steering to the N.N.E by Com nothing in sight at noon wind and dull times all hands employ'd in ships Duty. so end this Day Latt By Obs 31°.00 S Long by C 93°.54 E

Remarks On Board Friday January 31. 1840

At 2 P.M the wind shifted to the S.W in a squall and continues strong through the 24 hours at that point steering N.N.W by W. by Com. with all drawing sail set. all hands employ'd in ships Duty so end the Day at 8 P.M Long by a Lunar Dist 92°.41 E / 92°.32 E

By Chronometer 91°.53 E / 91°.50 E Latt By Obs 29°.31 S Dif to the Chronometers

Remarks On Board Saturday February 1. 1840

Commences fresh breze from S.W. more moderate through the night from South to S.E the Day ends light breze from S.W by S and Dyrectly on them, steering the W.S.W nothing in sight. all hand employ'd in Ships Duty. so ends these 24 hours

Latt By Obs 28°.28 S Long by Chr 88°.29 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 2. 1840

These 24 hours moderate breze from S.S.W to E.S.E and warm pleasant weather. nothing Doing Steering westward with all drawing sail set one sail in sight Steering northward so ends

Latt By Obs 27°.57 S Long by Chr 85°.34 East

Bound Westward

Remarks On Board Monday February the 3d 1840
These 24 hours fresh breyes from S E to E S E and fine pleasant
weather Steering to the Westward with all drawing Sail Set
nothing in sight all hands at work at Ships duty the
Carpenter mending a boat &c ends this Day
Lat By Obs 27° 48 S Long by Chron 83° 31 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday the 4th February
These 24 hours fresh breyes from the E S E and pleasant weather
steering to the westward with all drawing Sail Set nothing
in sight all hands employd in Ships duty so ends the Day
Lat By Obs 27° 42 S Long by Ac 80° 30' East

Remarks On Board Widnesday 5th February 1840
These 24 hours fresh breyes from the Eastward and pleasant
weather Steering westward with all drawing Sail Set
nothing in sight, all hands employd in Ships duty
so ends the Day Lat By Obs 27° 42 S Long by Chron 78° 12 E

Remarks On Board Thursday 6 February 1840
These 24 hours fresh breyes from the Eastward and pleasant
weather Steering westward with the all Drawing Sail Set
all hands employd in Ships duty nothing in sight
so ends the Day Lat By Obs 27° 52 S Long by Chron 75° 25 E

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 7th 1840
These 24 hours fresh breyes from the Eastward and pleasant
weather all hands at work on Ships duty nothing
in sight Steering westward with all Drawing Sail
Set So ends the Day Lat By Obs 27° 46 S Long by Obs 72° 26 E

Remarks On Board Saturday 8th Feb
These 24 hours fresh breyes from the Eastward and pleasant
weather Steering to the westward nothing in sight all
hands employd in Ships duty so ends this Day
Lat By Obs 27° 50 S Long by Chron 70° 00 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb the 9th 1840. steering Westward
These 24 hours moderate and the wind from E to NNW and
pleasant steering westward with all drawing sail Set nothing in
sight and nothing Doing. So ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 27°.41's Long by Chr. 67°.25 East

Remarks On Board. Monday Feb the 10. 1840
Commences fresh breges middle and latter rather squally and
baffling and light. All hands employd in Ships Duty
Nothing in Sight. Steering westward at 11 Am. 36 Later
to work on the bow sheet fell overboard hard and pitched
him of. These 24 hours ends as usal
Lat By Obs 27°.30's Long by Chr. 64°.23 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 11. 1840
These 24 hours moderate breges from the Eastward and warm
pleasant weather Steering westward with all drawing sail set
nothing in sight All hands on ships Duty. So end This Day
Lat By Obs 27°.35's Long by Chr. 62.53 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 12. 1840
These 24 hours small breges from the Eastward and warm
sultry weather steering westward with all Drawing sail
Set nothing in Sight. All hands employd in ships duty. So
end the Day Lat By Obs 27°.35's Long By Chr. 60.53 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 13. 1840
Rather more wind this last 24 hours then the Day before,
nothing in sight. All hands employd in ships duty steering
westward with all drawing sail Set. So ends this Day
Lat By Obs 27°.42's Long 58°.24 E

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 14. 1840
Begins fresh breges from E by S middle blowing strong
from E & N the latter blowing strong gales from the
NE and squally with rain and heavy sea. So ends
Lat By Obs 27°.29's Long by Chr. 55.17

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 15. 1840

These 24 hours begins with the hard gales from NE at 11½ pm took in to a close reef mane top sail. at midnight hove too with heavy gales that increast to a hurricane. the sea stove the Boat that was on the Stern to peces and one on deck stove badley. carried away the outer bob Stay and the mast of the bid gun. rigd in the flying jib boom and sent down the royal yard and got us snug as the Storm would alow. at 1 Am took in the mane top sail. the Day end with a heavy Storm and so thick that we cannot see the jib boom hove too under bare poals with gales more awful than I ever saw before. so ends these 24 hours Lat by Ac. 27°. 55 S Long by Ac 54° 41 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 16th

First part the Storm as above at 10 P.M began to moderate in the morning the watch imployd in fixing the bow sprit at meridian kept of under double reeft top sails with strong gales from the Northward and squally. so ends Lat By Ob 28°. 27 S Long by the 54°. 04 E

Remarks On Board Monday Feb the 17th

These 24 hours begins with strong breges from the NNE at 4 pm more moderate Mand hale top Sails at 2 Am began to blow heavy at 4 Am took in to a close reeft mane and fore Sail Scudding W by compass with hard gales and heavy rain and sea. Ship leeks badley so ends the Day Lat By Ac 28°. 49 S Long by Ac 51°. 30 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb the 18

These 24 commences hard gales from the Northward and hard squals and much rain. at 6 pm the gale increast to a hard Storm took in and hove too under bare pols. at 11½ Am began to abate kept of W by S under close reeft top Sails the Ships continues to leek badly. This Day ends with Strong gales from the Northward and squally. Ship laboures hard

Lat By Ac 28°. 08 S Lon Ac 55°. 47 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb the 19. 1840

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the Northwest and constant rain and hard squalls sounding Pr b s by compass under three reef top sails. the ship lurks badly and labours hard. the hatches all secured and about every thing between Decks wet. the Bread in the Stern Locker all spoiling on account of the leaks. So ends these 24 hours no observ to Day thing Lat #30.51 S Long by Chron 28 21 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 20. 1840

These 24 hours commences strong gales from the Northward at 2 pm began to haul to the Westward and more moderate the Day and with the strong gales from the S W and squally. at 10 am saw a Ship on a wind bidding to the S. pm the rigging aft chafft badly. some of the Boat Stores in the Steerage Does not proceed to look out for any thing. found a barrel of rice Stove and all wet and spoilt and other things every thing wet and no weather to Dry it. So ends

Lat #32 By Obs 31.02 S Long by Chron 47.1 E

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 21. 1840

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from S W to S by E and squally stering westward under close reef top sail the Ship labours hard and ships a deal of water so that is no chance for drying any thing the Day and with a heavy sea and the Ship lurks considerable Lat #32 By Obs 30.49 S Long by Chron 45.12 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 22. 1840

These 24 hours begins with strong gales from the S by E and a rough sea the middle more moderate the latter small breezes at S E and pleasant employed in taking out things between decks and drying them. things are badly and some things spoilt. nothing in sight So ends the Day

Lat #32 By Obs 31.19 S Long by Chron 43.25 E by D 25.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 23. 1840

These 24 hours small breezes and pleasant in the forepart Stering Westward with all drawing sail set nothing in sight So ends this Day

Lat #32 By Obs 31.40 S Long by Chron 40.41 E

Steering Westward

Remarks On Board Monday 24th Feb 1840

These 24 hours small breze from SSE to E by N and fine weather nothing in sight all hands employd in ships duty the oil leaks badly. Steering westward and as usual

Lat Obs 32°.02 S Long by Chron 38°.32 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday 25th Feb 1840

Fine weather and fresh breze all of these 24 hours. nothing in sight all hands employd in ships duty the oil leaks considerable. Steering westward So and the Dy

Lat Obs 32°.50 S Long 35°.41 E Var 28° W

Remarks On Board Wednesday 26th Feb 1840

Commences fresh breze from the E by N middle N°E latter N by E and baffling. All hands employd in ships Duty. Steering westward with sail agreable to the breze. nothing in sight so end

Lat Obs 33°.54 S Long by Chron 33°.36 E by Lunar Chron 33 36 / 34.16 E / 0.40 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 27th 1840

Commences westerly and baffling at 2 PM strong from S by E at 4 PM and a head sea Double reift the top sails middle more moderate and reift at 8 PM gallant sails and fresh breze from E NE and hazy nothing in sight all hands well and employd in ships duty. end them 24 hours as usual Lat Obs By Obs 34°.23 S Long by Chron 31°.276 W 28°

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 28th 1840

First part fresh from E NE at 4 PM light at 11 hauld to the westward and light middle and latter calm and baffling. nothing in sight all hands employd in ships Duty. end as usual Dull time

Lat Obs By Obs 34.40 S Long by Chron 30°.45 E by Dist 30°.56 E / Ch 30.45 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 29th 1840

First part calm at 2 PM small breze westerly at 4 E by S middle rather more fresher the latter calm and baffling. nothing in sight the Capt Down the boat and clouds and Dull time and slow getting along

Lat Obs 35°.13 S Long by Chron 28°.58 E

Var 28°.00 W

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 1st 1840
Commences calm and baffling at 8 pm Stong breze westward calm this
day night the latter small breze from W by S W and a large swell
heving from the W in the morning wet boat, nothing
sight and nothing Doing, so ends these 24 hours
Lat By Obs 31°.09 S Long by Chs 28°.08 E

Remarks On Board Monday March the 2nd 1840
First part baffling at 2 pm blowing Stong from the westward middle
small breze Easterly latter more Southerly nothing in sight, all
all hands employd in ships duty, so ends these 24 hours. Steering
westward with all Drawing Sail set Made 27.00 W
Lat By Obs 35°.22 S Long by Chs 41°.17 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 3d 1840
Commences fresh breze from the Eastward small breze and calms
through the night the latter fresh breze from the Sby E and
hazy weather nothing in sight all hands employd in ships
duty the Carpenter on small jobs. nothing in sight. so ends these
24 hours Lat By Obs 34°.19 S Long by Chs 21°.46 E 0 2/3

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 4th 1840
First part as above middle and latter E by E and more moderate
with a large swell heving from the S W wet boat. all hands
employd in ships duty, nothing in sight. so ends these 24
hours Lat By Obs 37°.18 S Long By Chron 21°.46 E variation 21°.00 W
Find considerable current setting to the South west

Remarks On Board Thursday March 5th
Commences small breze from E by E at 1 pm calm at 7 pm small
breze from the westward middle more fresher the day
ends with fresh breze from the W by S and fair weather
and the sea more smoother, nothing in sight
all hands employd on ships duty and wells. have
found a strong current setting to the W by W each
usual Lat By Obs 36°.38 S Long by Ch. 19°.58 E
Variation 26°.00 W

Remarks On Board Friday March 6th 1840
These 24 hours fresh breze from W or S to S S W. all hands employ'd in Ships Duty. Steering to the N W and N W by N. at 10 Am saw a Ship with her fore top mast gone Steering to the N E by E the day ends with strong currents and blew wather
Latt By Obs 35° 25 S Long by Chr 18° 03 E

Remarks On Board Saturday March 7th
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from S by W to S S E and fare wether Steering to the N W by W with all Drawing Sail Set at 10 Am saw a whale Ship took her to be the Easton on the wind bedding westward. nothing in sight. all hands on small jobs Latt By Obs 33° 34 S Long by Chr 14° 57 E by Dist 13° 29 E when the Sun is W the Long comes W of the Chronometer. So ends

Remarks On Board Sunday March 8th
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the S by E and fare wether nothing in sight only Porpoises caught at 6. Steering to the N by W ½ W with all Drawing Sail Set variation 2 4° E So ends the Day Latt By Obs 31° 28 S Long by Chr 12° 26 W

Remarks On Board Monday March 9th
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the S S E and hazy wether nothing in sight, all hands employ'd in small jobs the Day ends as usual Latt By Obs 29° 29 S Long by Chr 10° 17 E or 24 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 10th
These 24 hours strong breze from the S by E and hazy wether one Sail in sight Steering northward. nothing in sight all hands employ'd in jobs of Different kinds. Steering to the N E by E with Sail agreable to the breze. So ends Latt By Obs 27° 35 S Long by Chr 8° 14 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday 11 March
These 24 hours fresh breze and hazy, nothing in sight employ'd in small jobs. Steering S by W & W with all drawing Sail Set. So ends the Day
Latt By Obs 26° 38 Long by Chr 6° 17 E Variation 2 4° 00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 12th 1840
These 24 hours fresh breges from the S&Wd & hazy weather nothing in sight at 6 hands employd in Ships Duty. steering to the S by W with all drawing sail set. thes 24 hours ends as usual
Lat by Obs 24° 23 S Long by Chs 4° 47 E variation 22° W

Remarks On Board Friday March the 13th 1840
These 24 hours fresh breges from the S & and hazy weather, steering to the S by W with all Drawing sail set and nothing in sight employd in Tuning down the riggen and other jobs Painted from the Day ends as usal Lat by Obs 22° 36 S Long by C 2° 53 E Va 22° W

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 14th 1840
These 24 hours begins with fresh breges the middle and latter small breges and vari squals. at 5 Am hauld on the wind and shortned sail and commenced coopering the oil between decks nothing in sight these 24 hours ends as usal
Lat by Obs 21° 32 S Long by Chs 1° 44 E

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 15th
Small breges and hazy weather these 24 hours wind from S & S E & E at 5 Pm got through coopering the oil made sail Rest of N by E & E. nothing in sight. the days ends as usal Lat by Obs 20° 17 S Long by Chs 2° 26 E

Remarks On Board. Monday March the 16th 1840
Small breges and calms these 24 hours nothing in sight at 6 hands employd in small jobs. the Day ends as usal
Lat by Obs 18° 25 S Long By ch 0° 14 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 17th 1840
Small breges and pleasant weather these 24 hours at 10 Am board for a shoal of Sperm Whales got one to the Starboard Boat the 2d boat got on and mist the whales going fast and Did not stop one sail in sight steering South
Lat by Obs 16° 40 S Long 0° 54 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 18th 1840
Thro 24 hours small breys and calms at 2 pm took the
boat down side at 4 got him in at work the rest
of the Day in boiling. nothing in sight only one sail
so ends this Day Latt By Obs 16..36 S Long by Chr 00° 57' W

Remarks On Board Thursday 19th March
Through thro 24 hours small breys and calms and nothing
in sight, finished boiling the whale the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 16..38 S Long by Chr 00..54 E

Remarks On Board Friday 20th March 1840
Mostly calm and some rain thro 24 hours, scraped
in oil and stowed it down. nothing in sight. so ends
Latt By Obs 16..42 S Long by Chr 1°.12 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 21st March 1840
Thro 24 hours small breys from SSW to SbyE and warm
weather. nothing in sight employd in Painting ship
steering to the westward. the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 15..56 S Long by Chr 2°.55 W

Remarks On Board Sunday 22d March
Thro 24 hours small breys and calms and very warm weather
nothing in sight at all. the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 16°.01 S Long by Chr 3°.48 W

Remarks On Board Monday 23d March
The most part of thro 24 hours calm and pleasant, at work
painting ship in the morning saw St Helena bearing
WNW ½ W by compass one sail in sight steering westward
no whales in sight and fine times the Day ends
as usal Latt By Obs 16..00 S Long by Chr 4°.05 W

Remarks on board Tuesday 24 March
the mid part of these 24 hours Light winds and calms At
Meridian steering S. b. E. ½ E. distance 40 miles sons one sail

Remarks on board Wednesday 25 March
First part of these 24 hours light winds from S. & E. at 4 PM
came to our anchor opposite Jamestown the wind being hafting
we were forced to run to sea and hard in to the anchorage
the Columbia towed here five days before us from Kerguelans
Sound with 4000 lbs of Whale and Elephant Oil

Remarks on board Thursday 26 March
These 24 hours 4 Watch ashore on Liberty the other Watch
employed in getting water cask ready for watering the Columbia
sailed and the Connecticut arrived loading 1200 lbs

Remarks on board Friday 27 March
These 24 hours 4 Watch Ashore 3 Watch employed in
watering and stacking casks &c

Remarks on board Saturday March 28
These 24 hours Watch on Liberty for the last time the
Ship Plato from Batavia bound to Havana put there
to New York 80 Ends with fresh trades

Remarks On Board Sunday March 29
Blowing strong gales several came to anchor at the
Island Ship Romulus of Sag Harbour 1200 Whale the
Schr Wand of New London 200 Whale got the 8 anchor
of the Low blowing to strong to get our Boats on shore.
the Ship started her anchor nothing else worth remarking

Remarks On Board Monday 30 March
Blowing strong gales let go the other anchor as the Ship started
several came in to day from 17 to 21 at anchor. William & the post
and the Steward not to stay over their Liberty some hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday March the 31. 1840
Blowing Strong these 24 hours got the Launch along side of the Ship took eight Cask of wood on shore one key tobacco one barell one box soap hoping to get away so ends the day

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 1. 1840
First part Strong breys middle and latter moderate got through with my business at 10 in the evening in the morning came on board kept of to the N W by W 1/2 W with the Connecticut of New London. the following articles took on board at St Helena 8 bags Potatos 6 Pumpkins 20 bags Beans 22 lb Beef the day ends as usal on bent the Sheets

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr the 2. 1840
These 24 hours fresh breys and several squals with some rain standing to the N W by W 1/2 W with all drawing sail set the Ship connecticut in sight All hands on Ships Duty. the Day ends as usal, nothing in sight Latt By Obs 11°.13 S Long by Obs 8°.20 W

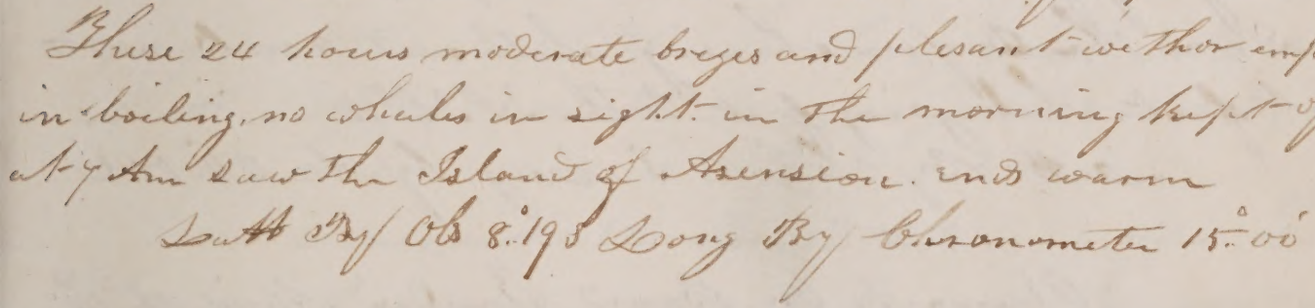
Remarks On Board Friday Apr 3. 1840
These 24 hours fresh breys and pleasant wether steering to the N W by W 1/2 W with all drawing sail set nothing in sight only one sail steering to the W by S employd in small jobs the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 12°.43 S Long by Obs 10°.33 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 4
These 24 hours small breys and pleasant wether employd in small jobs. nothing in sight. so ends
Latt By Obs 11°.18 S Long by Obs 12° 06 W

Remarks On Board Sunday the 5 Apr 1840
These 24 hours small breys from the S E and pleasant wether. nothing in sight. Steering to the N N W with all drawing sail set the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 10°.16 S Long 13°.15 W

Remarks On Board Monday April the 6th 1840
Ghus 24 hours moderate breges and pleasant wethor at 10 Am
saw a shoal of Sperm whales at 11 Am lowd struck
to all the Boats. so ends Latt By Obs 8°.58 S No Long

Remarks On Board Thursday Apl the 9th 1840
First part small breges middle and latter fresh breges at
3 PM got our whales lowd together 6 in nomber 4 kild
and the others could not find at 4 P.M took them
along side 2 to the S Boat 3 to the C Boat 1 to the
east Boat at 12 meridian had 5 in and the other
got loose in the night the whales mostly kild
by the Starboard Boat. the Day ends warm and
pleasant Latt By 8°.49 S Long by Obs 114°.20 W



Remarks On Board Wednesday Apl 8th 1840
Ghus 24 hours moderate breges and pleasant wethor employd
in boiling. no whales in sight in the morning kept off
at 7 Am saw the Island of Asension. ends warm
Latt By Obs 8°.19 S Long By Chronometer 15°.00' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Apl the 9th 1840
Ghus 24 hours fresh breges from the SE and pleasant wethor
Steering to the NW with all Drawing sail set and nothing
in sight. finished boiling the whales makes about 46 Bls
the Day ends as usual Latt By Obs 7°.00 S Long by Chr 16°.59

Remarks On Board Friday Apl the 10th 1840
Ghus 24 hours small breges and pleasant wethor
carried our sail and stood it down. nothing in sight
Steering to the NW with all Drawing sail set. the
Day ends as usual Latt By Obs 5°.44 S Long by Chr 18°.40

Saturday April the 11. 1840 Remarks
Small breze and pleasant wether these 24 hours. Steering
to the N W with all Drawing sail set wind at SE. nothing
in sight only flying fish and plenty of them
all hands on Ships Duty. the Day ends as usual
Latt By Obs 5.00 S Long by Chr 20.11 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr the 12th 1840
These 24 hours small breze from the SE and pleasant wether
Steering to the N W with all Drawing sail set. at 9 Am spoke
the Barque City of London She wished to be reported
nothing els in sight and nothing doing. the Day ends as
usual Latt By Obs 5.58 S Long By Chr 22.16 W

Remarks On Board Monday Apr 13th

First part light breze middle and latter fresh breze
and pleasant wether At 8h Am saw a Shoal of Sperm
Whales going fast at 10h Am come up with them and
board, and the Day in chasing whales and could not
get fast. whales going fast to the N N W
Latt By Obs 2.48 S Long by Ac 24.00 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 14th
Commences fresh breze from the SE and squally the middle
much the same and rain the latter wind baffling from
ESE to NE. and rainy. at 2 PM came on board from
chasing the whales kept of after them with all sail on the
ship at 3h PM got a hed of the whales board chase till
5h PM could not get fast came on board kept of an over-
cast. the Ship Lurks about 3 strokes an hour. nothing in
sight the latter part. the blacksmith at work
blacksmithing the rest at work on ships Duty
the Day ends as usual, steering to the N W

Latt By Obs 1.21 S Long by Chr 25.34 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 15. 1840

Thes 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the E N E at 2 P M from
S E and remains light the rest of the day, all hands on ships duty the
blacksmith at work banding one of the pumps. nothing in site
only one shoal of Black fish. steering to the N N W with all
Drawing sail set the Day ends with a large swell having from the
E N E Lat By Obs 00.32 S Long By Chronometer 26.53 W

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 16. 1840

Thes 24 hours small breze and, variable and some rain
nothing in sight. all hands employd in ships duty, steering
to the N W with all Drawing sail set. the Day ends as
usual Lat By Obs 00.10 N Long by Chron 28.13 W

Remarks On Board Friday Apl. the 17. 1840

Commences calm and plesant the middle most the
same. at Daylight heavy rain in the morning
saw Two sail. at 8 Am blowing strong from the
S W and heavy rain. the day ends with strong
breze from the W S W and heavy rain and thick
Lat By Obs 00.5 N Long by Chron 28.42 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Apl 18. 1840

Thes 24 hours equally rainy wither wind from
S W round to N by E and back to W S W fill'd each
with water and could fill 50 if we had wanted,
Saw sail in sight. The Day ends with small breze
and rain Lat By Obs 2.20 N Long by Chron 29.50

Remarks On Board Sunday April 19. 1840

Thes 24 hours the wind baffin and all round
the compass. hard rain the first part the
middle and latter plesant. several sail in sight
find that the current has ben setting to the
eastward since the last obs. the ships leaks badly
and cannot stop the leak. the Day ends as usual
Lat By Obs 3.00 N Long by Chron 28.59 W

Remarks On Board Monday April the 20th 1840

Commences small breze from the NE at 8 pm usually and rain wind from W by N the middle and latter small breze from the N NE and fair weather. heard for a shoal of Fish took two. the Ship leaks about Twelve hundred an hour, have been two Day trying to find the leak and found it in part but it cant be got at being under the apron. the Day ends as usual Latt By Obs 3.41 N. Long by Chr 36.05 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 21st 1840

Commences small breze middle and latter blowing fresh breze from the N by E and fare weather steering to the NW with all drawing sail set. nothing in sight. the Ship leaks badly. all hands on Ships duty mostly pumping. the day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 4.57 N Long by Chr 32.19 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 22d

Thur 24 hours fresh breze from the NE and hazy weather. Ship leaks badly. the carpenter at work finding the leaks aft. the Ships leaks from 12 to 1830 an hour. at work pumping and other work. the Day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 6.37 N Long by Chr 34.47 W

Remarks On Board Thursday April 23d

Blowing strong from the NE and a rough Sea. steering to the NW with sail agreable to the breze found one leak in the stern. the Ship leaks badly thur 24 hours about 2.200 Strokes in an hour. the Day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 8.18 N Long by Chr 34.04 W

Remarks On Board Friday April 24th 1840

Thur 24 hours strong NE Trades and squally steering to the NW with all drawing sail set. the ship leaks badly and not much time to do any thing only pump nothing in sight. the Day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 10.05 N Long by Chr 34.36 W

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 25. 1840
Continues fresh breges from the N E and fair weather steering to the
N W with all drawing sail set employ in pumping and other
work, nothing in sight the day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 12.00 N Long by Chr 42.16 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Apl the 26. 1840
Continues fresh breges from the N E and fair weather
nothing in sight and nothing doing, all hands well and
have a plenty of pumping to do. the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 3.38 N Long By Chr 44.40

* Remarks On Board Monday Apl the 27th 1840
Continues strong breges from the N E and hazy weather.
at 2 P M spoke an English Brig by the name of
Cybele of Liverpool 22 Days out bound to Demara his
Long 44.38 ours 44.40 W All hands on Ships duty
pumping and other work steering to the N W with sail
agreable to the breze. the day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 15.20 N Long By Chr 47.43 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apl 28. 1840
Still continues fresh breges from the N E and hazy weather
steering to the N W with sail agreable to the breze. employed
in pumping and other work the day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 16.48 N Long By Chr 50.04 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apl 29. 1840
Still continues strong breges from the N E and fare weather.
steering to the N W with sail agreable to the breze
employed in pumping and other work. ends as usal
Latt By Obs 16.38 N Long by Chr 52 46 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Apl 30. 1840
These 24 hours strong breges from the N E and hard squals and rain.
plenty of broken gulf weede in sight, employed in pumping and other
work, steering to the N W with sail agreable to the breze. the Day
ends as usal Latt By Obs 20.36 N Long By Chr 55.24 W

Remarks On Board Friday May 1st 1840

Commences fresh breze and squally the middle and latter more moderate and pleasant the Ship lies about the same steering to the N W with all drawing sail set employed in small jobs. plenty of gulf weede round, so ends Latt By Obs 22° 20' N Long By Chr 57° 39' W

Remarks On Board Saturday May 2d 1840

Small breze from N E to S E and pleasant weather at work painting and other work. Ship lies about the same, nothing in site. Steering to the N W. The Day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 23° 19' S Long By Chr 59° 18' W

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 3d 1840

Light and variable breze and calms all of them 24 hours nothing in sight and nothing Doing. the Ship lies about the same. So ends the Day Latt Obs 24° 24' N Long 60° 01

Remarks On Board Monday May the 4th 1840

Mostly calm these 24 hours at 8 A M found for a Shoal of Black fish. both Ships at work the rest of the Day in Painting plenty of weede in large fields. So ends this day

Latt By Obs 24° 39' N Long 60° 26' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 5th 1840

Calm untill 6 A M then small breze from the S E the Day ends with fresh breze from the S W by W and pleasant at work painting and other work. three sail in site so ends Latt By Obs 25° 16' N Long by Chr 61° 29' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 6th 1840

These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the S W by W and hazy at times. at 3 P M saw an American Schr steering to the Southward finished painting. the Ship leeks badly. the Day ends with a head sea

Latt By Obs 26° 36' N Long by Ac 63° 39' W

Remarks On Board Thursday May 7th 1840

Commences fresh breze and squally wind W.S.W. at 3 P.M blowing hard and rain in top gallant sails at 4 Double reef'd the top sails the middle the wind haule to the N.W. and N.W. the Day ends with small breze and pleasant weather. nothing in sight employ'd in small job. boild out one black fish oil. so ends the Day Ship Leaks badly

Lat. Obs 6° 22' N Long By Chr. 64° 36' W.

Remarks On Board Friday May the 8th 1840

Mostly calm the 24 hours and a large swell having from the northward. all hands on small job. nothing in site a current setting to the southward. so ends this Day Lat. Obs 6° 22' N Long 65° 08' W.

Remarks On Board Saturday the 9th May

Commences calm middle the same at 4 Am small breze from the S.E. the Day ends with fresh breze from the W.N.W and pleasant weather employ'd in bunching the boom over. nothing in sight. so ends this Day

Lat. Obs 6° 57' N Long 65° 48' W

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 10th 1840

Gives 24 hours strong breze from the W.S.W and hazy weather steering to the N.W by N with all drawing sail set. nothing in site and nothing doing. Ship leaks about the same. this Day ends as usual

Lat. Obs 31° 15' N Long by Chr. 67° 32' W

Remarks On Board Monday May the 11th 1840

First part as above at 3 P.M squally appearance and more frasher in top gallant sails and Double reef the top sails at 3 P.M hard squals clewd up and took in all sail. at 4 P.M made sail again. at 4½ P.M had another hard squal with hard rain that laid the ship so that she would not keep of. clewd up and took in all sail at 5 made sail again. strong breze throughout the night. the latter small breze from the W.N.W and fare weather. so ends the Day

Lat. Obs 33° 57' N Long by Chr. 67° 48' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 12th 1840

These 24 hours small breze from W to S S W and a large
swell heving from the S W. nothing in sight at work mending
a top sail and other work nothing in site. so ends the Day

D Lat by Ob 31.30 N Long by C 18° 0' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 13th 1840

Small breze from S W b W to N E and pleasant wether all hands
on small jobs. in the morning saw a Brig bedding Eastward. nothing
else in sight. so ends the Day Lat by Ob 31.38 N Long by Obs
69.22 W have had a current setting to the Southward all
of these 24 hours. The ship backs about the same

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 14th 1840

These 24 hours light breze from N E to E S E and pleasant wether
standing along with all drawing sail sett. on small jobs. one sail
in site. plenty of two legged hogs on bound. ends the Day
Lat by Ob 32.30 N Long by Chr 70.12' W

Remarks On Board Friday May the 15th 1840

The mark of these 24 hours calm and pleasant. the work
about finished. at 5 P M lowd for a shoal of B fish
did not get fast. two sail in site end the Day
Lat by Ob 33.13 N Long by Chr 70.38 W

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 16th 1840

Small breze and pleasant wether all of these 24 hours. several
sail in site at 9 A M lowd wend on board of the Schr. Mercury
of Plimouth ten days out and one black fish has sprung
the head of his fore mast and bound to the Bahamas to
fix it. not much of any thing a doing. so end the Day
Lat by Ob 33.51 N Long by Chr 71.01 W

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 17th 1840

These 24 hours the breze rather fresher than yesterday steering by W
several sail in site nothing Doing. at 10 A M the weather at 72° in the
Cg of the gulf current setting to the E N E. the ship backs about the same
so end the Day Lat by Ob 35.55 N Long by Chr 71.46 W

Remarks On Board Monday the 18 May 1840

These 24 hours begins with moderate breze from the W by S to the middle from N by the latter fresh from W & W at 2 PM weather 82° at 5 PM 81° in the morning 64° and cold steering S by W several sail in site. noth much doing so ends the Day Lat By Obs 36° 05 S Long by Chro 71° 5 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 19. 1840

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the W & W and pleasant weather the middle much the same the latter blowing strong breze from the E & NE and thick foggy weather in the morning sounded found 35 fathoms. At 12 meridian Spoke brig Oak of Boston from Philadelphia. so ends the Day Lat By Obs 40° 18 S Long 72° 14

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 20th 1840

These 24 hours commences thick foggy weather at 2 PM the fog clear'd of so that we could see five miles saw a number of vessels. Spoke Brig Harriet of Providence steering S W had left Block Island at 11 AM at 4 PM thick fog and remains to the rest of the 24 hours. tacking off on and sounding often fog so thick that we cannot see 5 rods sounding from 22 to 37 fathoms. the Day ends as usual

Remarks On Board Thursday 21. 1840

These 24 hours begins with moderate breze from the E & NE and thick foggy weather at 2 PM 20 fathoms coarse gravel at 5 pm in the edg of Block Island chanel the middle more fresher. in the morning spoke a schr he said that Montauk bore North eight leags. The day end with strong gales from the NE & E and a bad sea and thick foggy raing weather in 37 fathoms west side of the Chanel under close reeft top sails and reeft fore sail heading to the E & E Dist about 8 or 10. the Ship leaks badly and no prospect of getting in very soon

Remarks On Board Friday May the 22. 1840

These 24 hours begins with hard gales from the NbyE and thick rainy weather hove too on the Starbd tack bidding to the Eastward Drift 88 M by the Log hove too under close reefd m & fs'sail the middle much the same the latter small breezes and fare weather sounded every 2 hours had from 80 to 87 fathoms. several sail in sight. So ends the Day South 25 Obs 39°.5 N Long by Chr 71°.56 W

Charles Howe Dr to Joseph Lawrence

Paid Bills in New London	35	75
Dr To Christopher Bendleton money lent in Boston $15.00 Do in New London $20.00	35	00
To Hop Chest Dr November the 20th 1841		
To 1 Monky Jacket $10.00 Do 2 pair Wool Socks	18	00
December 15 To 1 Pare Boots 4.00 To 1 Pare Shoes 1.75	5	75
To 1 Shript Shirt 1.12 To 20 lb Tobacco $10.00	11	12
February 12. 1842. To 80 lb Tobacco had in Hobart Town Bandiamond Land at 50 cts pr lb	40	00
29 Oct 1842 In Jiography Bay 100 yds Calico $20.00	20	00
30 Oct 1842 To 100 yds cotton Cloth $15	15	00
To 1 Shript Shirt 1.12. To Do 1 Pare Shoes 1.75. Do yarn 1.00	3	87
Dr To Ship Cash had at diferent times $	20	00
To Cash had in St Catharines to Purches Flowers $ 20.00	20	00
Dr To Chest in St Catharines		
To 45 lb Tobacco at 5d pr lb $ 22.50	22	50
To 1 Riffle $20.00	20	00

List of Articles belonging to J Clement

2	Cutting falls Cald
1	Set cutting Blocks good
2	Cutting Pendants good
3	Bluber hooks
1	Fin Chain Ring broken
68	Irons new & Old
19	Lances new & Old
21	Spades new & Old
2	Boarding knives Old
3	Mincing knives Old
4lb	Bundles hoop iron
40	Pipe Shanks new
20	Do Short
20	Do Old
1	Fluke iron Old
5	narow axes
4	Boat Hatchets
2	Shovels Iron
2	Try Potts good
1	Cooler copper good
1	Signal Lanthorn
3	Boat Compasses
3	New Scrapers
1	Head Spade
1	Tanks Pump good
4	Short Pumps Old
3	Coils Man Tow Line
2	Coils Hemp
3	Tubs Line good
3	Coils Manil Cordage
2	Do Broken
1	Black Smith Bellows
1	Anvil
1	Swivle gun
2	Purchase Blocks 3 fold and friction

1	Set Old Purchase Blocks
1	Mooring Swivle
1	New Boat
4	Old Boats good
19	Oars good
6	Steering Oars good
2	Set Cant Hooks good
1	Sett Ho Cask good
1	Do 120 good
4	Tow Line Tubs
1	Top Sail Yard new Spare
1	Top Gallant Yard new Spare
1	Top Mast good Spare
1	Sett Round Hoops
2	Spare Stamp Top gallant mast
3	Horn Lanthorns
1	Carpenters Chest & Tools
	Coopers Tools
1	Large Vise good
1	Chronometer
	Sett Spare Blocks Old
2	Nun Buoys New
6	Water Buckets New
1	Coopers Iron good
2	Claw Bars Iron
1	Globe Lanthorn
1	Light House
1	Oil Hogs good
1	Cooking Stove wanting repairs
1	Cabing Stove good
4	Tanks 2 good 2 Bad
24	Kegs Black Paint
1	Trumpet 1 Thermometer
1	Barometer Broken
	Sett Hooks & thimbles 2 remnants hemp Cordage

117

Bark Clements Dist. Sails

1	Gun & Shoes
1	Medican Chest good
1	Box Spruce
5	Binder Boxes & Steels
8	Balls Cotton Twine
1	new hand line
1	Deepe Sea Line & Lead
1	Musket
3	Rifles
1	Jagueing Rods
1	Bag Shot
1	Pair Steel yards
1	Spy Glass
1	Craws Cut Saw

Sails Wanting Now

1	Top. Sail
1	Maine Sail
1	Jib
1	Spanker
1	Stay Sail
1	Top. gallant Sail
2	Top. gallant Stud Sails
1	Fore Sail

Sails Bent on the yards

Main Top. Sail 1/3 Worn
Main Sail not good
Top. T. gallant Sail new Main
Fore Top Sail 3/4 Worn
Fore Sail 1/2 Worn
Fore Top gallant Sail Bad
Jib new
Stay Sail 1/4 Worn
Flying Jib good
Spanker 1/4 Worn
Jeft Top. Sail New
Main Royal good
Fore Royal 3/4 Worn
2 Top. Gallant Steering Sails Bad
3 Top. Mast Steering Sail good
2 Lower Steering Sails good

Spare Sails Below

3	Top. Sails 3/4 Worn
1	Main Spencer 1/2 Worn
1	Fore Top. mast Stay Sail Bad
1	Jib Bad — or 7/8 Worn
1	Jeft Top Sail 3/4 Worn
1	Top Gallant Sail New

Wednesday July 5. 1843

Commences moderate from the Southward. at 8 P.M. blowing fresh from the Westward the latter blowing gales from the W.N.W. Standing to the Northward

Obs Lat 39°.57 N Long By Chr 72°.04 W

Thursday July 6. Commences fresh breezes from the Westward at 7 P.M. moderate from N.W at 11 from N.N.W the latter moderate from W.N.W and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. Sounded had 45 fathoms Block Island Channel in the morning took a Pilot, at noon the land not in sight, three Pilot boats in sight and several Sail to and East Obs Lat 40°.30 N Long By Chr 72°.12 W

Thursday June the 22d 1843

These 24 hours the wind variable from SE to NE and Occasionally with showers of rain. nothing in sight not much doing. and plenty willing to do it. Steering to the N.W. So and Lat Obs 35°11 N Long By Ac 60°54 W

Friday June the 23d. These 24 hours first Breezes from SE to E NE and cloudy rainy weather nothing in sight, not much doing. So end

Lat By Ac 26°51 N Long By Ac 62°40 W

Saturday June the 24th 1843. The first part as above the middle and Cattle moderate breze from SE and pleasant weather, not much doing, nothing in sight of the whale kind one Sail in sight. So end the Day Lat By Obs 27°59 N.

Long By Chr 64°31 W Long By Dist 62°18

Sunday June the 25th Moderate breze and pleasant weather wind from E SE to SE. nothing in sight and nothing doing of any kind. So end the Day.

Obs Lat 29°10 N Long By Chr 66°06 W

Monday June the 26th Continues gentle breze from SE and warm pleasant weather nothing in sight employd in small jobs. Obs Lat 30°09 N Long By Chr 66°47 W

Tuesday June the 27th Still continues gentle breze and fine pleasant weather, not much doing nothing in sight of the whale kind, Spoke Schr Rienzi Benson Mast 10 Days from Saco bound to Port Rico

Obs Lat 30°56 N Long By Chr 67°31 W

Wednesday June the 28th. gentle breze and warm pleasant weather, one Sail in sight, nothing in sight of the whale kind. Obs Lat 31°40 N Long By Chr 68°20

24

Thursday June the 29th. 1843

Thes 24 hours gentle breys from the S W and fine pleasant wether steering to the N W W and nothing in sight and not much doing. So ends the day

Lat by Ob 32°.38 N Long By Chr 69°.11 W

Friday June the 30th. The first part as above the middle and latter blowing fust from the W S W and foggy. nothing in sight. Ob Lat 34°.41 N Long By Chr 70°.01 W

Long By Lunars 69°.57'.30 — 70°.02 W. Mean 69°.57

Saturday July the 1st. 1843.

The first part as above the middle moderate from N W the latter gentle breys from N E and pleant, Several sail in sight, not much Doing Ob Lat 35°.28 N Long By Chr 70°.54 Long Dist 71°.00 — 70°.56 — 70°.57. Telescope 71°.45 — 71°.49

Sunday July the 2d. Thes 24 hours mostly calm, find that the current has set us about 30 miles to the Westward thes last 24 hours. nothing in sight and nothing doing Lat by Ob 35°.44 N Long By Chr 71°.04 W

The Mean of 6 Lunar Ob Long 71°.35 W

Monday July the 3d. Thes 24 hours the wind all round the compass and much rain with heavy thunder and sharp Lightning. I judg that we are in the Gulph, at work sounding Deaths. Ob Lat 36°.52 N Long by 71°.35 W

Tuesday July 4th. 1843

Commences with thunder and lihning at 2 P.M. had Squals from N W. at 8 P.M. wind shifted to the N E and blew fust gales till 9 P.M. then begun to abate the middle part hole top sails at 4 A.M. made all sail the latter mostly calm. ends pleasant

Ob Lat 38°.03 N Long By Chr 71°.08 W

Thursday June th 8. 1843

These 24 hours wind from SE to East and a large swell heavy from the Northward, at work Saving down the rigging and other work. So end the Day

Obs Lat 5..00 N Long By Ac 37..50 W

Friday June 9th at 2 P m rainy and wind variable at 2 Am heavy showers and light Airs the latter gentle breze from SE and pleasant a large swell heavy from the Northward, nothing in sight on Ships Duty

Obs Lat 6..12 N Ac Long 38 50 W

Saturday June 10. At 2 P m heavy showers of rain and black heavy clouds and continues so the rest part of the 24 hours with the wind from East to ENE Don Saving at work scraping and other work, nothing in sight bedding to the N W by N. Obs Lat 7..12 N Long by Ac 40..00 W

Sunday June 11. These 24 hours constant rain and squally wind from East to NE. bedding NW by N

Lat By Ac 8..12 N Long By Ac 41..00 W

Monday 12 June. These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the NE. bedding to the NW by N. at work scrubbing ship and other work. So end the Day

Lat By Obs 9..51 N Long By Chr 42..30 W

Tuesday 13 June. These 24 hours fresh breze from NE and hazy at work cleaning ships and other work. nothing in sight. Steering NW by N

Lat Obs 11..36 N Long By Chr 44..04 W

Wednesday 14. Continues fresh breze from NE nothing in sight employd in painting ship

Lat Obs 12..56 N Long By Ac 45..25 W

bb

Thursday June the 15. 1843

These 24 hours fresh breezes from the NE and pleasant weather employd in Panting, nothing in sight of the Whale Kind. one Sail in sight Steering to the Westward. Sounds
Lat Obs 14°.43 S Long By Chr 48°.20 W

Friday June the 16. Still continues fresh breezes from NE and hazy employd in Panting and other work. nothing in sight, Steering to the NW with all day Sail Sot Lat Obs 14°.20 W Long By Chr 50°.02 W

Saturday June the 17. Still continues to blow fresh from NE and hazy weather and very hot nothing in sight employd in Panting and other work, Steering NW. Lat Obs 17°.55 S Long By Chr 52°.01 W

Sunday June the 18. 1843. Still continues fresh breezes from the NE and hazy. nothing in sight and nothing doing, Steering to the NW with all drawing Sail Sot
Lat Obs 19°.35 S Long By Chr 54°.10' W

Monday June the 19. Still continues to blow fresh breezes from NE. and hazy. Steering to the NW. nothing in sight of the Whale Kind. Sewing up weeds to day, all hands employd in panting and other work. the Day ends as usual
Lat By Obs 21°.14 S Long By Chr 56°.02' W

Tuesday June the 20. 1843. Still continues to blow fresh breezes from NE & E NE. at 11 P.M. heavy showers of rain. at work Panting and other work. nothing in sight. 20 end
Lat Obs 22°.47 S Long By Chr 57°.52' West

Wednesday June the 21. These 24 hours moderate breezes from E NE and fair weather. Several Sail in sight Saw Brig Cooperthwait Showd his Signal. Steering to the Southward and several others Saw a Schooner. at work on small jobs Lat By Obs 24°.11 S Long By Chr 59°.40 W

Thursday May the 25th 1843

These 24 hours gentle breys and calms. the
first all hands employd in Ships duty So end

Lat Ob 19°.12 S Long By Chr 35°.57' W

Friday May the 26. These 24 hours
gentle breys from the eastward and warm pleasant
weather all hands on Ships duty one Sail in
Sight steering to the northward. the Days ends as usual

Lat By Obs 18°.13 S Long By Chr 35°.46

Saturday May 27th 1843

These 24 hours moderate breys from E
to ESE and warm pleasant weather all hands
on Ships duty. nothing in sight of the whale
kind, So ends Lat By Obs 16°.27' S Long 35°.10 W

Sunday May 28. These 24 hours
gentle breys from ESE and warm pleasant
weather nothing in sight of the whale kind
Steering NbyE Lat Obs 14°.44' S Long By Chr 35°.4

Monday May 29th 1843

These 24 hours gentle breyes from EbyS to SEbyE
and pleasant and warm. nothing in sight of the
whale kind, all Hands employ in Ships Duty

Lat By Obs 13°.08 S Long By Chr 34°.57

Tuesday May 30 These 24 hours gentle
breyes from ENE to ESE and warm pleasant weather, nothing
in sight of the whale kind all hands employd in Ships duty
current Setting to the NW. Obs Lat 11°.05 S Long By Chr 34°.48

Wednesday May 31st These 24 hours fresh breys and
pleasant weather all hands employd in Ships Duty

Lat By Obs 10°.18 S Long By Chr 34°.15 W

Thursday June the 1st 1843. These 24 hours gentle breezes from the Eastward and warm pleasant weather, on a wind heading to the N.N.E & N.E by N and make not much earting, all hands employd in Ships duty, nothing in sight

Lat^d By Obs^n 8°.52 S Long By Chr^o 34°.05 W

Friday June 2d. These 24 hours gentle breezes from the Eastward and warm. nothing in sight employd in bunching boom and other work, so end the day

Lat^d By Obs^n 8°.00 S Long By Chr^o 32°.46 W

Saturday June 3d. These 24 hours the wind baffling from E.N.E to S.E and very warm and sultry. nothing in sight, all hand employd in Ships Duty and get along slow Steering North. the Day ends as usual

Lat^d By Obs^n 6°.31 S Long By Chr^o 33°.57 W

Sunday June 4th These 24 hours blowing fresh from S.E to E.S.E and warm Equals. Steering north. have had 40 miles Westerly current these last 24 hours

Lat^d By Obs^n 4°.16 S Long By Chr^o 34°.46 S

Monday June 5th. Continues to blow fresh breezes from the S.E and warm pleasant weather, all hands employd in Ships duty. nothing in sight. So ends the Day

Obs^n Lat^d 1.22 S Long By Chr^o 35°.31 W

Tuesday the 6th These 24 hours the wind from the S.E. and more moderate Steering Northward have had about 55 miles Westerly current these last 24 hours, all hand on Ships Duty rattling down and other work Lat^d Obs^n 1°.56 N Long By Chr^o 36°.30 W

Wednesday the 7th Continues to blow fresh from S.E to E.S.E. the Cabin a heavy swell having from the north Lat^d Obs^n 3°.03. N Long By Chr^o 37°.09 W

Saturday May the 13. 1843

Thes 24 hours blowing gentle breze from E & SE and pleasant wether steering to the NE with all the sail we got nothing in sight only finbacks. all hands employd in ships duty. Lat N 25 by Obs 25.42 Long By Chr 41 36

Sunday May the 14th. Thes 24 hours fresh breze and pleasant wether wind E by N and E NE nothing in sight. all hands employd in ships duty. So ends the Day Lat N By Obs 24.23 Long By Chr 40.56 W

Monday May the 15. Thes 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant wether nothing doing on account of its being Sunday. nothing in sight. wind baffling from NE to E & NE. Lat By Obs 23.05 Long By Ac 40.36 W

Tuesday May the 16. The most part of these 24 hours moderate and cloudy and some rain light Easterly wind baffling from East to NNE. several sail in sight. nothing of the whale kind in sight all hands employd in ships duty Lat N 22.25 Long N 40,20 W

Wednesday May 17th. The most part of these 24 hours moderate and baffling wind from ESE to NE and warm. nothing in sight Lat N By Obs 21.18 Long By Chr 39.32 W

Thursday May 18

Thes 24 hours gentle breze from NE to ENE and warm wether. all hands employd in ships duty. Sent up the pole Top gallant mast and rigd out the flying jib boom and set the jib

Lat Obs 20.41 Long By Chr 39.36

Thes Land in sight about 30 miles Laid a Brig standing to the South nothing in sight of the whale kind

74

Friday May the 19. 1843

The most of these 24 hours gentle breezes from SE and warm pleasant weather employed in Ships duty on various jobs. Saving & Sea with all drawing sail Lost nothing in sight Dist By Obs 19°. 58 G Long By Obs 58°. 55

Saturday May 20. These 24 hours calm and nothing in sight all hands employed in Ships Duty, Sent up the main Top gallant mast and sent down the Stump one, and other work. Dist runs by Dist by Obs 19°. 54 S

Sunday May 21st The first part calm at 4 P.M. moderate breezes from the Northward and continues to the rest of the 24 hours Sailing by the Log & Lead current Setting to the Southward. I find that I have run a Day between the 17th & 18 of this month. Dist by Obs 19°. 52 South

Monday May the 22. 1843

These 24 hours gentle breezes from the Northward and warm pleasant weather nothing in sight only one Sail, all hands employed in Ships duty.

Dist By Obs 19°. 50 G Long By Obs 36°. 35

Tuesday May the 23

Still continues calm and pleasant, all hands at work on Ships duty and get along slow on the work, no Ships in sight and has been in sight several days. Dist runs Obs Dist 19°. 57 S

Wednesday May the 24. 1843

These 24 hours mostly calm and very warm all hands employed in Ships Duty & Sail in sight.

Dist By Obs 19°. 45 S

Tuesday May the 2d. 1843. The most of these 24 hours rainy and thick in the morning stood in and made the Land it being so thick that I could not tell any thing about the Land and besides no observation wore Ship stood off shore wind from the southward and fresh. This is a sample of our luck getting in to Port. So ends this Day

Wednesday May the 3d The first part as above the middle moderate from NE the latter gentle breze from the E & NE and pleasant weather in the morning the Land in sight 20 miles off at Meridian between the Island of St Catharines and the Island of Alvarado bent the Mains, So ends South By E 47° 22 E

Thursday May the 4th These 24 hours mostly calm at 9 in the Evening came to anchor 6 miles below the Fort at 9 in the morning took our anchor and stood up the harbour and came to anchor above the Fort we was boarded by an officer from the Fort and after by Capt of the Port. So ends the Day

Friday May the 5th 1843. These 24 hours moderate and pleasant in the morning went up to Board with Capt Hethcart and entered the Ship but could not clear the same day. the Starboard watch on Shore on Liberty and the Larboard watch employd in getting of water &c. So ends the Day

Saturday May the 6th These 24 hours moderate and pleasant. the Starboard watch did not come off the other watch employd in ships duty

Sunday May the 7th 1815 At anker in St Catherines. All this Day raing and nothing Doing in the morning Mr Peck went up to Town with Capt Kethcart and got the Ships Papers. The Watch came off all but Antonio Grace and the 2d watch on shore. So Days end Long gales SE

Monday May the 8th This day at work stowing our Water and getting off wood and vegetables from the Shore, mostly calm the middle and latter parts ends the Day

Tuesday May the 9th The most of these 24 hours calm, at noon had all of our things off from the Shore, in the night Peter Robinson George Wright runaway from the ship and the Boat steers had the ~~La~~ watch on deck. Inspt Gaulter on Shore the Day and the Ship rating. So ends the Day

Wednesday May the 10th These 24 hours begins moderate and pleasant at 4 PM Andrew Colwell a man that came on Board in Frogspt Bay to work his passage to America Deserted or left the Ship, in this Port, in the morning unmoored ship with gentle breezes and rainy and at noon 10 miles below the Fort wether thick and rainy and blowing fresh from SSE. Several vessels. So ends this Day

Thursday May the 11th These 24 hours blowing hard gales from SSE and thick rainy wether and a bad sea steering to the Eby Nor. took on board or he came on board a man by the name

So ends the Day, under close reefd Top Sails Lat By Obs 44° 25' Long By Obs 43° 57' W

Friday May the 12th First part as above the middle much the same the latter more moderate steering to the eastward. the Latter employd in Ships Duty E. Chipman has been sick ever since he went in Port. Lat By Obs 44° 28' Long By Obs 43° 19' W

Thursday the 20th April 1843. These 24 hours begin
fresh breze from E by N at 4 PM it increast to a gale took
in and hove too at 7 A M kept off. under close reeft
top Sails. the Day ends fresh gales from the Eastward
and thick cloudy weather. the Ship leaks considerable
and the sea brakes on board badly. the Day ends as usual
Latt By Ac 42°.00' S Long By Ac 55°.00' W

Friday the 21st April. Commences fresh gales and a bad
sea at 4 PM took in the Bow Top Sail and fore Sail and
hove to at 2 A M wind hauld to the SE kept of on our Course
the Day ends moderate and a hy sea. saw a Brig standing
to the southward. employd in Ships duty. the Day ends as
Latt By Obs 41°.15' S Long By Chr 52°.55' W

Saturday the 22nd April. These 24 hours gentle brezes from
SE to E by N and fine weather standing along with all drawing
Sail got a plenty of finbacks in sight. Employd in small
Jobs, the Day ends as usual Latt by Obs 39°.30' S. Long By Chr 52°.10' W

Sunday the 23d April Commences gentle brezes from
the E by N the middle and latter blowing fresh Double reef
top Sail brezes and cloudy. the Carpenter fixing the boats
not much doing. the Day ends as usual
Latt By Ac 38°.20' S Long By Ac 51°.20' W

Monday the 24th. These 24 hours begins fresh brezes
from the Eastward the middle and latter blowing
fresh gales from the E by S and a hy sea and cloudy
steering to the N by E. the Day ends as usual
Latt By Obs 36°.13' S Long By Chr 48°.52' W

Tuesday April the 25th. These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from E
by South and a bad sea steering to the N by E with Sail as we
to the brig. Saw a French Sloop of war hove too bad to the E
so and Latt By Obs 31°.08' S Long By Chr 47°.25' W

BH

Wednesday April the 26. 1843. Commences fresh gales from the Southward the middle and latter moderate and cloudy steering to the Northward with all drawing sail set steering sails below and aloft. nothing in sight only sail, on ships duty. Lat By Ac 32°.08 S Long By Ac 47°.25 W

Thursday April the 27th 1843. These 24 hours begins moderate and cloudy the middle mostly calm the latter moderate fresh N & and pleasant, nothing in sight, employd in braking hoops and riggen sails and other thing to Dry, the Carpenter and cooper at work, nothing in sight. from mast head

Lat By Obs 31°.08 S Long By Obs 47°.18' W

Friday April the 28th Commences moderate and pleasant through the night the wind baffin from N by W to NE with lightning and rain the latter blowing fresh gales from SSW and flying clouds. no other to do any thing

Lat By 30°.20 S Long By Obs 47°.19 W

Saturday April 29. First part as above the middle more moderate the latter calm and pleasant nothing in sight. all hands employd in ships duty board and caught a Turtle. so ends this Day

Lat By Obs 28°.39 S Long By Obs 47°.45 W

Sunday April the 30th The first part calm the middle and latter blowing fresh breezes from the North and fare wether, in the morning made the Land to the Southward of St Catharines at 8 AM tacked off Shore one sail in sight, employd in small jobs

Lat By Obs 28°.13 S Long By Obs 47°.45

Monday May the 1. 1843. Commences as above the middle more fresher the latter moderate and rainy. no chance as yet to get in to St Catherines in the morning the Land in sight E and the Day Lat By Ac 28°.10 Long By Ac 47°.45 W

Remarks on Friday April the 7th 1843
Then 24 hours begins fresh from the NW the middle from the N.N.E and rainy the latter blowing gales from the N.E by N and much rain and thick weather
Lat Obs by Ac 54°.25 S Long by Ac 78°.29 W
Much Rain

Remarks on Saturday April the 8. Begins as above at 2 PM the wind increast to a gale from N.E took in and hove to N 2 Am wind N.W at 2 W.N.W and more moderate kept of the Day and fresh breezes from W.N.W and rainy. Lat Obs by Ch 54°.16 S Long by Obs 76°.30 W

Sunday April the 9th Begins fresh from N.W the middle from the Northward the latter fresh gales from N.N.E and fresh gales and much rain and a bad sea took in and hove to. Head wind about all of the time and no chance to get along or do any thing. Lat Obs by Ac 54°.54 S Long Obs by Ac 73°.30 West

Monday April the 10th Then 24 hours begins fresh gales from N.N.E and rainy the middle much the same the latter fresh gales from N.W and a rough sea in the morning kept of to the N.E by E by compass the decks full of water all the time and cold weather
Lat Obs by Ch 57°.38 S Long Obs by Obs 71°.48 W

Tuesday April the 11th Then 24 hours blowing fresh gales from N.W to W.N.W and hard squalls with rain and hail under close reefs Top sails hulling N.E by compass the sea on the weather quarter and rough. So ends the Day
Lat Obs by Ch 57°.15 S Long By Obs 67°.20 W

Wednesday April the 12th. Begins hard gales from W.N.W the middle from W.S.W and more moderate the latter from S.W and fair. Steering to the N.by E By compass as we judge our selfs round the Cape Lat Obs by 56°.18 S Long By Obs 63°.35 W

Thursday April the 13. 1843. These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the Westward and fair weather heddy to the N by E by compass. the Sea sprung over the Ship all the time. a plenty of Kelp in sight and the water green
Lat'd By Obs 54°41 S Long By Chr 60°.36 W

Friday April the 14. These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the W by S to SSW and hazy weather saw plenty Kelp. Steering N.NE. & N by E by compass. nothing doing. Lat'd By Obs 52°.33 S Long By Chr 57°.29 W

Saturday April the 15. These 24 hours commences fresh breze from SSW the middle SE and fresh the Latter moderate and cloudy. nothing doing the Day ends as usual
Lat'd By Obs 50°.36 S Long By Chr 56°.11 .31°

Sunday April the 16. Commences moderate from SE the middle and latter fresh breze from SSW and flying clouds. Standing along with all drawing sail set not much doing. So ends the Day Lat'd By Obs 45°.32 S Long By Chr. 55°.23

Monday April the 17. 1843. These 24 hours moderate breze from the Southward and some squals of rain. Steering to the Northward with all drawing sail set, nothing in sight and nothing doing. the Cook has been sick about all of the time since we left New Zeland. The Day ends as usual
Lat'd By Obs 46°.35 S Long By Chr 54°.41 W

Tuesday April the 18 The most of these 24 hours moderate and baffling from by W to E NE. nothing in sight, employd in small jobs. So Ends Lat'd By Obs 45°.31 S Long By Chr 54°.35 W.

Wednesday 19. April. Begins gentle from SE the middle baffling from SE to N NE. the Latter blowing fresh from E. NE and a bad Sea with rain and fog Steering N½W. no weather to do any thing. The day ends as usual
Lat'd By Ae 43°.31 S Long By Ae 54°.45 W

Remarks on Friday March 24. 1843
Commences fresh from the Northward the middle com-
same and ends the latter mostly calm with fog and
rain Midding & by E by compass. So end the Day
Lat H By obs 48°.10 S Long By ace 118°.40 W

Remarks On Saturday March the 25 At 2 P M fresh breez
from the Southward at 10 from S S W at 4 A M moderate from W S W
and pleasant Steering E by S by compass sot Steering sails this morning
Second Lat H By Ob 49°.30 S Long By Chr 114°.46 W By Dist 113°.58 W

Remarks On Sunday March the 26 The first part
moderate breezes from W S W the middle and latter fresh
breezes from the N. N. W and cloudy. nothing Doing. So ends
Lat H By Ob 51.16 S Long By Ac 110°.26 W

Remarks On Monday the 27 March Commences
as above the middle rainy the latter fresh breezes from
W. N W and fare weather. nothing Doing, the Day ends as at
Lat H By Ob 53°.00 S Long By Chr 108°.40 W

Remarks On Tuesday the 28 March. The first part
fare wind W S W. at 3 P M rainy at 4 the wind hauled to
the N W at 1 A M to the N E and strong gales close reefs at
6 A M S W at 7 W at 8 N W. the Day ends fresh and a
bad sea ll heavy from N E. Lat H Ob 53°.55 S Long By Ac 106°.00 W

Remarks On Wednesday 29 March
These 24 hours blowing fresh breezes from W by
W S W and hard squalls the During E N E by compass and mostly
Doing. So ends The Day Lat H Ob 53°.56 S Long By Ac 102°.10 W

Remarks On Thursday 30 March 1843
These 24 hours blowing fresh breezes from the
Westward and squally and a big Sea. So ends Day Time
Lat H By Ob 54°.19 S Long By Chr 98°.10 W

25

Remarks On Friday March the 31. 1843
These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from NNW to NW with
Squalls of wind and rain and a large swell. so end the Day
Latt By Obs 55.09 S Long By Chr 94.00 W

Remarks On Saturday April the 1. 1843
These 24 hours wind from the Westward the middle squally
and raing the Latter part. the Day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 55.17 S Long By Chr 96.20 W

Remarks On Sunday April the 2. 1843. Commences
fresh from the Westward the middle moderate from SE. the
Latter blowing fresh. Double reift the Top Sails hoisting Ale by one
on Thursday Latt By Obs 55.00 S Long By Ac 87.20 West

Remarks On Monday April the 3. Begins fresh breze
from SE the middle heavy gales and a very high Sea the Latter
wether more moderate. hove too on the Starbs. Tack considerable
wether and the Ship labors hard and leaks some considerable
Latt By Ac 54.20 S Long By Ac 84.45 W

Remarks On Tuesday April the 4. These 24 hours begins
with hard gales from SE the middle from Sby E the Latter
more moderate from SSby W and squally with a head sea in
the morning Set the Top Sails close reift. so end the Day
Latt By Obs 54.11 S Long By Ac 85.00 W

Remarks On Wednesday April the 5. 1843. These 24 hours begins with
fresh breze from Sby W the middle more moderate the Latter mostly calm
nothing Doing. so ends Latt By Obs 55.05 S Long By Obs Ac 83.00 W

Remarks On Thursday April 6. Begins light
breze from the Westward at 6 PM blowing fresh from NW
and raing through the night. the Latter moderate from
NbyW and foggy nothing Doing. so end the Day
Latt By Obs 55.05 S Long By Obs 81.29 W

Tuesday March 7. 1843. Steering Course Wind Commences gentle from NE the middle and latter blowing fresh gales and squally. not much doing Obs Lat 48°15' S Long By Ac 157°00' W

Wednesday March the 8th Thes 24 hours blowing fresh gales from NE to NbE and thick foggy weather nothing doing Lat By Ac 48°55' S Long By Ac 148°-30' W

Thursday March 9th Thes 24 hours blowing fresh gales from NE and thick foggy weather with rain and a head sea Lat By Ac 49-30 S Long By Ac 147°-20' W

Friday March 10th Thes 24 hours blowing hard gales from the NE and a bad sea with rain and fog hove to on the Starboard tacks. Sailing on a head wind Lat By Ac 50°.00' S Long Ac 145°10' W

Saturday March 11th 1843 Commences as above the middle much the same the latter small breezes from the Westward and a big Swell. nothing doing Obs Lat 50°-47' S Long By Obs 143°-56' W

Sunday March 12th 1843 Thes 24 hours gentle breezes from the Westward and fine weather. Steering Eastward but make slow head way. Obs Lat 50°-38' S Long Ac 142°-45' West

Monday March 13th First part gentle breezes middle more fresh the latter fresh breezes from SW and fine weather, Steering eastward. minding sails. Lat Obs 50°-17' S Long By Obs 138°-45' W

Tuesday March 14th First part as above the middle more moderate the latter fresh from SE. and rainy and head winds in 60° South Obs 51°-09' S Long By Ac 136°-20' W

Wednesday March 15th Thes 24 hours fresh breezes from the Eastward and cloudy. head winds and Sailing Lat By Ac 49°-45' S Long Ac 134°-20' W

Thursday March the 16th 1843. These 24 hours gentle breys from the
S and by Est in, Head winds & Mays. on a wind as usal. Dull times
Lat'd Obs 46°.34 S Long By Ac 132°.00 W

Friday March the 17. First part gentle breze from S to the
middle and latter blowing fresh. Double reef the Top Sails heading
N E by E. N on the S tacks nothing Doing. the Day ends head winds
Lat'd Obs 47°.40 S Long made By Ac 130°.00 West of Green

Saturday the 18 Continues to blow fresh all of these
24 hours from E S E and a rough Sea. Nothing Doing on
a wind heading N E. Obs Lat'd 47°.63 S Long By Chr 128°.35 W

Sunday the 19. March. Still continues to blow
from S E by E to E S E and no prospect of the wind shifting.
Plenty of Rascalls on board of this Ship and the most of them
drunk: the Day ends as usal dull time Lat'd Obs 46°.50 S Long By Ac 127°.32 W

Monday the 20 March. Still contins to blow fresh
from E S E and no hopes of its shifting at work repairing a Top
Sail. Found the Day Obs Lat'd 45°.20 Long By Ac 126°.10 W

Tuesday March the 21. Begins fresh from E S E the middle
moderate the latter gentle breze from N E to N E to the E S E
the Day ends head winds and dull times and nothing Doing
and plenty to do it. Lat'd Obs 46°.40 S Long By Ac 125°.32 West

Remarks On Wednesday the 22 March. The first part moderate
from N E the middle fresh the latter more fresher from N by E. nothing
Doing heading E by S by compass Obs Lat'd 45°.42 S Long By Chr 123°.38 W

Remarks On Thursday the 23 March 1843
These 24 hours fresh breze from the Northward and Lowery
nothing Doing heading E by S by compass. the Day ends as usal
Lat'd By Obs 46°.59 S Long By Ac 120°.00 W

Monday Feb 20. 1843. Begins moderate and hazy at 5 PM saw Sperm Whales kept off for them and in 10 min it came up a thick fog so we saw no more of the whales the Day ends fresh gales from S W by W and rainy Lat By Ac 45.00 S Long By Ac 178.31 East

Tuesday Feb 21. 1843. These 24 hours hard gales from S W & Squalls with hail Squals and a hy Sea. at 2 PM saw a Ship. so ends Latt By Obs 45.15 S Long By Chr 179.09 East

Wednesday 22d Feb. These 24 hours blowing hard gales from S W and hail Squals and a hy Sea. at 6 PM the gaff Mainsail the Ship took a verticle roll and Drew the Fly bolts to the east Boat through the Keel and before we could get her in she was about all to pieces not worth repairing at the same time a Sea boarded the Ship and carryed away the Starting gill and the head gear. the Ship leaks more than usual. So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 45.22 S Long By Chr 179.18 W

Thursday 23d Feb. These 24 hours blowing hard gales from S W and squally with a hy Sea. Hove too on the Starboard tacks. Obs Latt 45.25 S Long By Chr 178.47 E W

Friday 24th Feb these 24 hours blowing & Long gales from S W to S S W and squally. at 1 PM kept off E by S as the gale looked likely to hold all the year and our provisions getting short. Set Sail Obs Lat 46.11 S Long By Chr 176.40 W

Saturday 25 Feb. Begins fresh breezes middle and latter moderate from S W & W. Steering Eastward and nothing in sight

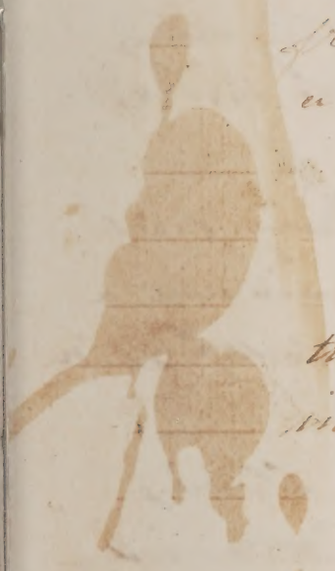
Lat By Obs 46.16 Long By Ac 174.10 E W

Sunday Feb 26 These 24 hours moderate breze from S W and fine weather steering to the Eastward

Lat By Obs 46.23 S Long By Chr 171.45 W

Monday Feb 27th 1843 Steering round Cape Horn
By one moderate middle much Rain the latter part
Lat at Noon by Obs Lat at Ac 46-33 S Long at Ac 178-45 E
Long in 168-45 W

Tuesday Feb 28th 1843. These 24 hours blowing fresh breezes
from W to SW and cloudy with some rain had
a new M. Topgallat Sail and other jobs. done
Lat at by Ac 46-45 S Long By Ac 165-45 W



Wednesday March the 1st 1843. The most of
these 24 hours moderate from SSW to WSW. nothing
in sight. mending Sails and other jobs. Done
Obs Lat at 46-35 S Long By Obs 162-10 W

Thursday March the 2d 1843. These 24 hours gentle breezes from
SSW to WNW and hazy at work Scraping boom. So ends
Lat at By Obs 46-45 S Long By Ac 160-10 W

Friday March the 3d 1843. These 24 hours moderate from
WNW and foggy. nothing Doing and plenty willing to do it
Lat at By Ac 46-57 S Long By Account 157-00 West

Saturday March the 4th These 24 hours moderate
breezes from WNW and thick foggy weather. nothing Doing
Lat at By Ac 47-55 Long By Ac 154-30 W

Sunday March the 5th These 24 hours moderate from WNW to
NNW. the first part foggy the latter clear and pleasant. Sounds
Lat at By Obs 47-27 S Long By Obs 151-47 East

Monday March the 6th. The most part of these 24 hours
wind from the NE and moderate. the Carpenter to work
on the Stern boat. Scraped the rest of the Boom
Lat at Obs 47-38 S Long By Ac 151-00 E

Tuesday Feb the 7th 1843 New Zeland in sight
These 24 hours blowing strong gales from S W and hard squalls. the Land in sight tacking off an on, the current setting to the N E. one Ship in sight. so end this Day
Latt By Obs 46.53 S Long By Chr 170.50 E

Wednesday Feb the 8. 1843. Begins with strong breezes and squally at 4 P M found 12 miles from the Land and struck a whale and drawed at the time blowing verry hard in squals in the morning saw whales going fast to the S W found did not get fast saw several whales going fast to the S W. the Day ends fresh from S S W and fair. Obs Lat 46.36 S Chr 170.00 E

Thursday 9th Begins fresh from S W middle calm the latter wind N E by E and cloud. saw one whale 2 miles off going fast did not lower so ends this Day
Obs Latt 46.33 S Long By Chr 171.10 E

Friday the 10th Feb 1843 These 24 hours moderate from the Eastward, at Sundown saw 5 Whales. to late to lower, Land 9 miles off. the latter saw 2 whales to far off to go after, one Sail in sight. Latt Obs 46.30 S

Saturday the 11th Feb 1843. These 24 hours calm and a part of the day foggy. at 2 P M found for a cow and calf the L. Boat struck both. it came a thick fog and the Ship out of sight. whilst trying to kill them they both got loose. this is more of our luck the Land 15 miles off and one Sail in sight. no whales in sight Obs Latt 46.26 S Chr 171.45 E 1.35 Diff

Sunday. the 12 Begins calm middle the same the latter from N E and moderate. a Sail in sight went on board of a French Ship 12 Days from Hobart Town we have been 8 Days trying to get to Otago. but have head winds and fogs. Latt 46.0 South

Monday Feb 13th 1843. These 24 hours prudent of some to Eastward and foggy. nothing in sight. have been trying 9 Days to get to Otago but fogs all the time. this is an evening of our luck. Latt 45°.57 S Long 171°.15 East

Tuesday Feb the 14th. These 24 hours foggy stood in and made the land about Otago harbor to thick to tell any thing gave up going in and kept off and on SE by E through the night, hard luck and the reading going

Wednesday 15th Begins smoky and thick in the morning the fog cleard off saw the land plain and our ship. wind NE and lite. no whales in sight the time going fast once getting nothing &

Thursday 16 Feb. First part gentle from NE at 5 PM lowd for a whale going fast did not get fast. saw 3 ships in the morning kept off & with fresh gales from SW and squally. Strong currents under the land so we lost 20 miles in the night setting NE. this Day ends 2nd times No Oil

Friday the 17 Feb First part fresh gales from SW the middle from NbW & the latter moderate and pleasant steering Eastward nothing in sight and nothing doing &
Latt By Obs 45°.56 S Long By Obs 174°.40 E

Saturday 18 Feb Begins moderate the middle the same the latter fresh breezes from SSW and fare steering to the Eastward and nothing in sight. Dark looking times and plenty of Dr Scoundrals on board
Latt By Obs 45°.50 S Long By Obs 176°.5 E

Sunday 19 Feb. First part fresh from SW middle and latter moderate from the NW and cloudy. nothing in sight only for boats heading to the NE. the Day ends as usual Latt Obs 45°.00 S Long By Obs 177°.51 East

Tuesday January the 24th. 1843

These 24 hours moderate from the Eastward and fare wether Steering to the SE and nothing in sight. not much doing and plenty reddy to do it, Latt 66 45m 18S Long By Chr 147° 46 E

Widnesday Jan the 25. Begins moderate from the E & E the middle from and latter fresh from the N by W and foggy, steering to the SE and nothing in sight and nothing Doing Latt By Ac 46° 30S Long By Ac 149° 00 East

Thursday Jan the 26th. 1843 Commences foggy and rainy wind from N W at 4 P M hand Sprals took in Sail and hove too, in the morning made all Sail Steering to the S E by E. nothing in sight the Day ends fresh from W N W and foggy. Latt 66 48m 07S Long By Chr 149° 43 East

Friday Jan 27th. 1843. These 24 hours blowing fresh from W N W and cloudy wether, Steering East with Sail agreeable to the breze, nothing in Sight and nothing doing Dark lowring times. Latt By Ac 48m 15S Long By Chr 153° 28 E

Saturday Jan the 28. Begins fresh from N N W and foggy at 7 pm. not much wind and foggy hove in Sail the latter blowing fresh from the Northward. Steering to the Eastward and nothing in Sight. 66 Latt 49m 31S Long By Chr 155° 42' East

Sunday Jan the 29th. Commences fresh from N N W. at 8 P M increast to strong gales from the Northward hove too in the morning moderate from W S W kept off to the Eastward, nothing in Sight of the whale kind. Latt 66 49° 28S Long By Chr 157° 44 E

Monday Jan the 30 The most part of these 24 hours moderate from the Northward and fare heading to the E with all drawing Sail Sot. nothing in Sight and nothing Doing. The Day ends as usual.

Latt 66 49m 06S Long By Chr 159° 45' E

Tuesday January 31st 1843 Steering for New Zeland
All Day to moderate from NE and rainy took in sail in the morning
made sail with fresh breze from SSW and have continued so through
the day, nothing in sight only finbacks and birds. So ends this day
Lat't By Obs 49°.09 S Long By Chr 161°.32 East

Wednesday Febuary the 1st 1843. Commences as above the
middle and latter blowing hard and squally, steering to the eastward
a plenty of fin backs in sight Lat. Obs Sout 49°.16 S Long By Chr 164°.49 E

Thursday Feb the 2d The most of these 24 hours
blowing fresh from SSW with fog and rain. Steering to the eastward
plenty of fin backs in sight nothing doing, the day ends as usual
Lat't By Ac 48°.51 S Long 167 16 East

Friday Feb the 3d These 24 hours blowing strong
breze from SSW with fog and rain steering to the E & NE at 10
A.M. saw a whale and did not get fast at 11 saw a fog to thick
to see, so ends. Lat't Ac 48°.25 S Long By Ac 169°.20

Saturday Feb 4th The most part of these 24 hours
blowing fresh from SSW & W and foggy Saw several whales and
lowed once for them did not get fast this Day ends as many
others Lat't By Obs 47°.46 S Long By Chr 169°.40 East

Sunday Feb 5th These 24 hours fresh breze and a thick
fog wind SW saw one sail, Obs Lat't 47°.36 S Long By Chr 170°.18 E

Monday Feb 6th. Begins foggy at 12 & 16 the fog cleard of
and moderate till 10 A.M. then fresh brezes and squally. in the
morning the land in sight 35 miles off at 11 A.M. went on
board of the Ship Condor of New Bedford Norton Master 1500 Whale
has took one whale here. Lat't Obs 47°.03 S Long By Chr 179°.29
By the Land 179°.29 E

I find the Chronometer East from 60 to 75 miles
the land makes so that I can't tell within 15 miles

Wednesday the 11. January. 1843

Begins fresh from the Westward middle and latter moderate at 3 PM found for a whale and struck to the West boat at 6 p m took the whale to the Ship in the morning cut in the whale and started the works spoke Ship Chelsea of New London 200 Whale let him have an desk pot and got from him a coil of Tow Line Steering of SE. nothing in sight Lat H Ob 24°.5 S.

Thursday the 12. These 24 hours moderate and cloudy and nothing in sight of the Whale kind, in the morning Spoke Ship Sultan of New Bedford Mayhew Master whale this season. the Chelsea in Sight all steering to the SE. at work boiling. 24 and Lat H Ob 45°.12 S

Friday the 13. Begins moderate the middle thick and rainy the latter blowing strong gales from SE. took in sail at Sundown hove too the rest of the Day finished boiling and nothing in sight Lat H Ob 45°.55 S

Saturday 14. Jan The first part as above the middle and latter moderate from the Northward Steering to the Eastward. nothing in sight only finbacks Stowed down the oil. Lat H Ob 45°.55 S Long By Obs 134°.40 E

Sunday Jan th. 15. Begins as above the middle blowing fresh the latter blowing fresh gales from the N by W and thick rainy weather. nothing in Site only finbacks and whale feeds in large fields. 24 ends. A Lat H 46 15

Monday Jan the 16. Begins fresh gales and rainy the middle and latter fresh breezes from the Westward and hazy steering to the E SE and nothing in sight nothing Doing. The Day ends as usual

Lat H By Ob 46°.45 S Long By Obs 137°.54 E

Tuesday January th 17th 1843

These 24 hours first breze from the W and a rough Sea steering to the NE. nothing in sight. Ends as usal

Latt By Obs 46.12 S Long By Chr 140.38 E

Wednesday Jan the 18th 1843. These 24 hours first breze from W to NW and fare, at 10 p m saw a Ships Fry light took in sail and hove to in the morning nothing in sight kept of to the NE, nothing a Doing of any amount, this Day ends as usal

Latt By Obs 45.43 S Long By Chr 142.31 East

Thursday Jan the 19th Continues to blow first breze from NW to NNW and fare wether nothing in sight, bent a new Main Sail and repaired the oald one and other gear heading to the NE on a wind, Ends this Day, Obs Latt 44.25 S Long By Chr 143.10 East

Friday Jan the 20th. These 24 Commences first from NNW. at 7 PM increast to a gale from NNE took in sail and hove too more moderate in the morning made Sail at 10 Am heard Squalls from the Southword took in and hove too. nothing in sight

Latt By Obs 44.04 S. Long By Chr 143.58 East

Saturday Jan th 21st. First part as above at 4 pm made kept of E in the morning hard Squals took in and hove too bed to the SW. the Day ends hard gales from SW attended with hard Squals and a hy Sea. Latt Obs 44.04 S. Long Obs 144.57 E

Sunday January th 22.1843 These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from W SW and a hy sea. hove too on the Starboard tacks. at noon Saw the Land bearing NE. the SW Cape of Vandiemons Land. we thought of cruising here for a while but the wether bad and provisions scarce gives us no time. So ends

Latt Obs 44.05 S Long By Obs 146.33 E

Monday the 23d. First part as above the middle meet the same the latter moderate from SW steering to the SE. nothing in sight. plenty of Squalls all round, So ends the Day Latt By Obs 44.42 S

Friday December the 30th 1842

Begins moderate from the N°W the middle and latter blowing fresh gales and thick weather at 12 PM Lowered for 2 Whales in company with the Harvest struck to both ships the Harvest saved his whale and ours got away, this is more of our luck, or something else. Lowered twice too. Lat At 43°.30 S Long A 130°.00 E

Saturday Dec 31st 1842. This Day blowing fresh gales and squally with rain and fog. The Harvest in sight. Dark looking times. Lat Obs 43°.42 S Long By Ch. 129°.39

Sunday January the 1st 1843

First part as above the middle and latter more moderate at 10 Am Spoke a French Ship for Whale and boiling. the latter steering Eastward and nothing in sight. Obs 43°.45 S Long Ch. 130°.17 E.

Monday Jan the 2d 1843

These 24 hours moderate lowed three times for whales Did not get fast whales going fast. Obs 44°.05 Long By Ch. 131°.11 E

W S Tuesday Jan the 3d 1843

These 24 hours moderate at 2 pm lowed for a Whale Did not get fast at 5 lowed again did not strike. Saw a large gum 4 miles of going fast to the N°W. in the morning saw a Whale lowed and struck to the Starboard Boat took the whale along side got him in at noon. no more in sight through the Day. Saw a Ship steering E by S

Lat By Obs 44°.16 S Long By Chr 131°.51 E

Wednesday Jan the 4th 1842. This Day moderate from the Northward at noon saw 2 Whales lowed and gallyed them at work boiling the works has got bad and boil slow. This is more of our bad luck. the Day ends as the rest Lat Obs 44°.39 S Long By Ac 131°.30 E

Thursday January 5. 1843. This Day moderate and variable at 2 P.M. Saw 2 Whales bound and struck to the 5th Boat the Whale sounded and took the line and 2 irons the 6 & 3 struck him and he sounded and took all this line he 2 flukes and the line parted and lost 2 more irons. this is a sample of our luck. the whale boild out. So ends this Day

Latt By Obs 44°.3 S Long By Obs. 131.25 E

Friday Jan 6. 1843. These 24 hours moderate at 3 P.M. bound for A Whale Struck to the S. Boat the Whale struck and capsisd the boat and stove their forewood and aft bad by broke 2 oars lost the knives and hatchet and 2 irons in the whale this is more of our luck nothing in sight the rest of the Day's Stowed down our oil. So ends this Day

Latt By Obs 44°.40 S Long By Obs. 131.36

Saturday 7th Jan 1843 The first part as above the middle and latter blowing fresh gales from SE and thick rainy weather nothing in sight of the whale kind, one Ship in sight and 2 boiling

Latt By Ac 45.10 S Long By Ac 131.25 East

Sunday 8th Jan ——— Begins fresh gales from the E The middle much the same the latter fresh boys and cloody. no whales in sight of any kind one Ship in sight. Course steering to the E SE. Trimm and the cooper both below this several Days

Obs Latt 44.50 S Long By Ac 132.10 E ———

Monday 9th These 24 hours fresh gales from the Westward and hazy thick weather at 9 A.M. saw a whale to windward to low the C at work minding the Boat and the cooper repairing up the Barrells. Latt 45.07 S Long 132.50 East

Tuesday 10th First part as above the middle much the same the latter more moderate. saw a whale to windward to low a part of the Day steering off to the SE. So ends us

Sunday Jan the 18. 1846 Wind 2d hours
mostly calm and nothing in sight and dark looking times
the Mark in sight. So ends this Day Ob Latt 41.. 57 S

Monday 19. Begins moderate middle and latter
blowing fresh from the SSW and cloudy heading in to the NW all
night in the morning saw nothing Tacked to the SE on a
wind, Dark looking times. no whales in sight of any kind
the Day ends as usual Ob Latt 41.25 S Long By Ob 122.00 E

Tuesday 20. Steering to the SE with moderate
breze from the SW and nothing in sight. Dark looking
times as ever I saw. Ob Latt 42.00 S Long Ac 123.15

WNW Wednesday 21. Steering to the SE with moderate
breze from the SW at sundown took in sail & light in
the morning board for 2 Whales at took both fin to
the Starboard Boat and the other to the Waist Boat
got both along side at 10 Am got ready and began
to cut. the Day ends with fresh breze and cloudy
Latt By Ac 42.40 S Long By Ac 124.00 E

Thursday 22. Begins fresh from SSW the
middle and latter moderate. no whales in sight at
6 PM got both whales cut in and started the works
at 10 A.m spoke Bark Harvest of Fair Haven
1800 Whale. was in the Bay when the Avis went on
shore. Tibbet is onboard of Ship Hope of New Bedford
So ends the Day Latt By Ob 41.57 S Long By Ob. 123.37

Friday 23. Begins moderate from the Southward the
middle and latter calm. nothing in sight only finish cutting
at work & boiling and setting up hooks and stowing down
the Harvest in sight. the Day ends cloudy No Obs

Saturday December the 24. 1842

Thes 24 hours moderate and variable and nothing in Sight, at work baking and stowing down Stock &c the after hatch all but the Decks Dark looking times. the Day ends cloudy & Lat 42°.38 S

Sunday Dem the 25 1842

Thes 24 hours moderate and nothing in Sight the latter foggy. stowd down our old N Pipes forward between decks. Dul times. Lat as
Obs Lat 42°.53 S Long By Ch. 125°.00

Monday Dem the 26. 1842. This Day moderate and a part of the Day foggy. at 4 PM saw a Sail for 2 whales bedding to the East and going moderate they see the boat and started them did not get fast. at 7. P M spoke Ship Harvest. Hale master he kept of at 9 P M for New Zeland. the Day ends as usual Dark looking times Lat 43°.18 S. 125°.35

Tuesday Dec 27th. The first part moderate from the North the middle part the same the latter blowing fresh from S.W. the 24 hours bedding S E and N E and nothing in Sight. Obs Lat 42°.10 S Long By Ch 127°.35 East

Wednesday 28th This Day moderate from the S W and nothing in Sight bedding to the S E
Lat Obs 42°.57°.2 Long 126°.00

Thursday 29th. Thes 24 hours moderate and variable in the morning saw for 2 whales Did not get fast bedding to the E S E and the water a good colour for whales. the Harvest in Sight. Dark looking times. the Day ends as usual
Lat By Obs 43°.40 S
Long By Ch. 129°.24

Monday December the 5. 1842. These 24 hours begins with moderate
breezes from the Southward. the middle and latter calm and cloudy
a Sail in sight. the whalemen about 12 miles to windward and
Turned up at 2 AM took the whale along side. bad works in getting
this whale. some S have on board has got no trust in them
at 10 AM got through cutting and started the works. nothing in
sight. So ends this Day. Latt By Obs 40°. 32 S No Long

Tuesday Decem the 6. Through these 24 hours mostly calm
Saw one Whale going fast Did not get fast. employed in boiling
So ends the Day Latt By Obs 40°. 49 S Long By Chr 119°. 00 E

Wednesday Decm 7. 1842. the first part calm and remains
So until 5 PM than moderate from the NE and remains so the
rest part of the 24 hours Saw Whales and board three times all going
fast to the S W and N E. got through boiling heading to the S E
Obs Latt 41°. 11 S Long By Chr 119°. 11 East

WM. Thursday Decm the 8. 1842 The first part as above at 12 ½ P M
board for whales Struck & and sunk to the West boat broke 2 irons
and lost one lance in the morning blowing fresh gales from
the N E and Thick saw a whale close to the Ship lowd
and Struck to the Starboard Boat at 9 ½ A M took
the Whale along side got up the gear at 10 ½ began
to cut to the board, 6 Latt At Noon 41°. 25 S Long At 119°. 24 E

Friday Decm the 9. 1842. Begins fresh gales from the
N N W. middle and latter more moderate. at at 2 P M got the
whale in and started the works. at 10 A M board for a whale the
West boat got on and gallyed the whale, employed in boiling out
aft between Decks. So ends this Day One Sail in sight

Saturday Decm the 10. 1842. Begins as above the
middle more fresher the latter blowing hard gales and
a rough sea. hove too on the S tacks. at work boiling
Wind W by N Latt Obs 41°. 54 S

Sunday Monday 11th Dcm 1842 of New Holland
Full 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward and a very hy sea rove too on the S. Jacks and coal backer at 5 pm finished boiling and have got on deck 80 bbls of Oil. at 1 pm saw a Sail. Dark looking times. So ends the Day Latt Ob 42°.11 S

Monday Dcm 12th 1842. These 24 hours begins with hard gales and a rough sea the middle the same the latter more moderate with a hy swell at sundown took in the west boat as the ship would deep. Dark looking times for a voyage the day ends as usual Ob Latt 42°.05 S Long By Chr 121°.40 E

Tuesday Dcm the 13. 1842. These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the Westward and a rough sea no use thoughts for whaling. Stowed down and oil between decks So ends this Day Latt By Ob 42°.31 S Long By Ac 121°.45 E

Wednesday Dcm 14th. These 24 hours blowing hard and squally thick and misty. nothing in sight the cooper setting up Shooks. Ob Latt 41°.54 S Long By Ch 122°.35

Thursday Dcm 15th The most part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and with fog and rain. heading to the S W and nothing in sight. Dark looking times. Spoke Ship. Maria Theresa of New Bedford. Ob Latt 42°.08 S Long By 122°.05

Friday Dcm 16th. Commences as above the middle and latter moderate breezes from the N E and foggy weather saw one whale going past to the N E. the cooper setting up Shooks. Dark looking times. So ends Ob Latt 42°.14 S

Saturday Dcm 17th. These 24 hours moderate from the Northward and fine weather heading to the Westward nothing in sight only 3 finbacks and one Ship. nothing a doing only by the cooper and plenty to Do it.
Latt Ob 41°.5 S Long By Chr 122°.20 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 22d. 1842
The most part of these 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the W
and a hy sea. at 2 pm took the whale along side hooked on and
got him in at Dark in the morning started the works. took
W. Gardner out of irons as he beged hard and made promis
to doo better and carry himself. Start the rest part of the
voyage. So ends the Day Latt Obs 39°.08 S Long By Chn 116°.12

Remarks On Wednesday Nov 23d. 1842
Through these 24 hours blowing strong gales from the
Westward and a hy sea in the morning hove Syrals
and sail cooled down. at 10 Am Started the works again
saw a Sail Steering to the Eastward Obs Latt 39°.42 S

Thursday Nov 24th. First part as above at midnight began
to obtain the latter fresh bryes from the Westward and fog Syrals finished
boiling and stood down the Oil 35 Barrells. Saw 2 Whales going fast to
the WSW. did not lower. So ends Obs Latt 40°.04 S Long By Acn 117°.0

Friday Nov 25th Thes 24 hours blowing strong bryes from
the Westward and a rough hy sea. in the fore part of this Day
saw several whales going fast to windward lowerd did not
get fast. the Carpenter mending the boat that was stove
Dull times and looks Dark. Lat Obs 40°.17 S Long By Chn 117°.21 E.

Saturday Nov 26. Thes 24 hours blowing fresh gales from
W. to W N W and a bad sea hove too Nothing doing and plenty to do
it. Dark looking times for a voyage Lost By Obs 40°.52 South

Sunday Nov 27th The first part as above the
middle and latter blowing fresh from the W S W in
the morning lowerd for whales did not get fast. whales
going fast at 9 Am lowerd again did not get fast. at
10 Am lowerd. got fast to the L. Boat and took
the whale along side at noon. So ends this Day
Latt Obs 40°.54 S Long By Chn 117°.09 E

65

Remarks On Monday Novem 28. 1842

Worked on to the whale and got it in at 4 P.M. and started the work this latter rainy and thick. Saw from 15 to 20 whales going fast Sound several times did not get fast Lat 41 12 S

Remarks On Tuesday 29th Begins fresh breezes and thick middle and latter moderate and pleasant Sound twice for whales did not get fast whales going fast. at 11 P.M. Spoke the Sophia & Eliza of Dartmouth has got nothing since leving the Bay, finished boiling Lat Obs 41.04 S

Remarks Wednesday 30th. First part moderate and pleasant, at 7 P.M. Squally the latter blowing Strong gales from the southward and a bad sea 2 Sail in Sight Lat South Obs 41.04

Remarks On Thursday 1st December 1842
These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the SSW and a hy Sea and Squally. in the morning fore the Main top sail Split Sent it down and commenced repairing it it has been on the yard 14 months this and has not been on bent before: So ends Obs Lat 40.59 South

Remarks On Friday 2nd Decem. These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from SW to SbyW and squally finisho the top Sail and bent it again. and Stowed down the old that was on deck. Dull looking times. Lat Obs 40.32

Saturday Decem 3rd 1842. Begins with gales from the SSW middle and latter fresh breezes from the Southward and a roughy Sea Saw 2 Whales going fast to the South did not lower, no less than 5 Sail and below. 2 Sail in Sight Lat Obs South 40.25 Long By Chr 118.35

W E. Sunday Decem the 4th 1842. Begins as above the middle and latter more moderate in the morning lower for a whale the Waist boat got on and struck and Fenner Struck the whale at noon the whale 10 miles to windward and not Dead, no less than 5 Sail and below and Mr Reed amongst the whales and struck both, so [illegible] bad works with the whale [illegible] Day

Remarks On Sunday November the 13. 1842

Begins fresh breezes at 7 P.M. it increast to strong gales and continues so the best part of the 24 hours with a hy sea. at 1 P.M. hooked on to the whale and begun to cut at sundown had the head of and the boddy in. the head still along side with several roaps to it to sought to boil. hove to on the S. tacks under close reift main Top. Sail. So ends this Day

Lat. By Obs 35°.52 S Long By Chro 112°.49 East

Remarks On Monday Novem the 14. 1842

Still blowing fresh gales from N.W. to N.N.W and squally with a hy sea. to sought to get the head in started the works at 6 Am sought boiling. No Obs this Day/ By Ace Lat 36.16 S

Remarks On Tuesday Novem 15. 1842. Still continues to blow strong gales from the N.N.W. at 6 P.M cooled down the works as it is to rough to boil, Mr Peck the 1st Officer after dinner went forward to call the watch on deck one of the men by the name of Benton Jardner told him that he would not com up. as he said the reason why that there was not Dinner among st I went forward and called him and the answer he gave to me was not going to leave him I told him to come on deck and he Did not I sent Mr Peck and Mr Potts down and he came up. I went to take hod of him and he caught me by both legs and threw me down on deck and my head hit the plank shear and my back went across something and hurt me so that I was senseless for a short time. I then told him to go off and he said that all hands in the Ship was Damned fools with other abusive language. and this is not the first time he has shown mutinous behaviour. I ordered him hand cuft and put below for I consider such a man dangerous, May have a Yousing Six barrells of Beef and Pork a month and more if necessary besides Bread as much as they may Potatoes Turnips Rice flour Peas and Beans and other Things, the Day ends hard gales from W.S.W and Squally no cutting to boil. the head still along side and has parted all of the roaps of any size got on the large fluke roap and that howlds as yet

Lat By Obs 36.11 S Long By Chro 113°.49 East

Remarks On Wednesday November 16th 1842

Still continues to blow strong gales from the WSW attended with hard squals of rain and hail. the head still along side and no weather to get it in, in the morning started the works. Obs 36° 32 S

Remarks On Thursday Nov 17th 1842

The first part as above the middle much the same the latter more moderate with a big swell. no chance to get in the head. got them boiling in the morning and cleared up the Decks. This is what I call Dull times. So ends

Friday Nov the 18th 1842. Begins fresh breezes and a big swell at 1 pm wore round to take the head found the ship to roll so bad wore back and hooked on found it to rough by and afraid of carrying away the mast took out the hook. in the morning hooked on again and got it in the most of the case gone and a part of the gunk So ends this Day Lat By Obs 36° 23 South

Saturday Novem 19th 1842 The first part as above the middle and latter blowing fresh gales from the West and a roughf Sea. bedding to the Southward under close reefs boild out the head, to roughf to stow down. So ends Lat By Obs 37° 08 S Long By Chro 115° 00 E

Sunday Novm 20th 1842. This Day blowing fresh gales from the Westward and cloudy with-begun and broke out and commenced stowing down the oil. bedding to the South under close reefs top Sails. So ends the Day no Obs

Monday nov 21st 1842. Begins fresh gales the middle much the Same the latter more moderate. bedding to the South at noon saw a Right Whale found the Lee boats struck to the Star Boat and got capsized and Stove and two men hurt. found the S. Boat and killd the whale. So ends this Day No Obs wind WSW and cloudy

Tuesday November 1st 1842 At anchor in Jigoxh Bay
In the morning not much wind went on shore with
2 boats by the time we got on shore began to blow hard so
we only took of 500 Lbs of Potatoes. Josa Hay one of the
Ires has runaway all on board but Bony & the
Sec. our things about ready to com off so ends

Wednesday 2d Novem 1842
The first part as above in the morning calm
went on shore with 2 boats got of our Turnips
2240 Lb. the Day remains moderate from the
SW took off our Potatoes 2240 Lbs and 66 Lbs of
Butter all ready for stowing down to wood
and watter. the S & S has broke one of
his chains in the Cast gale. so ends

Thursday 3d Novem 1842. Calm until the middle
of the day then moderate breze from the SW. Star with a
boat went on shore carryed Mr Chapmans thing or
rather his Lap. took a man on board by the name
of Andrew Colwell. took our anchor and
beat up about 9 miles round the cape and came to
anchor in the evening. so ends this Day

Friday November 4th 1842
This 24 hours first brezes and calms at work getting our wood
and watter got off 3 loads of wood any got one raft of cask on shore
and filld them. got the Ship under way and moved her about
3 miles nearer to the watering place. so ends this Day

Saturday 5th This day good wether got off and
stowd away 200 Barrells of watter and cut 3 boat loads wood
and cut and stowd away the wood on Deck. so ends this Day

Sunday 6th This day good wether took of one raft of watter &
the most of our wood, bought 2 Kangaroo. so ends the Day

Monday Novembr the 7th 1842 In Josephs Bay

In the morning went on shore took off one load of wood and some sand came on board weid anchor with a moderate breze from the Southward at 9 Am calm and remains so through the Day. left in the Bay the S & E and as I am informed the most of his crew has left some of the Officers and Boat Steerers one of the S & E men on Board but not shiped as we have got more then we want. at noon the Point of the Bay bore W. wood and watter all below but three cask. So ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Novem the 8th 1842

Begins calm and pleasant at 4 PM moderate breze from the Southward the middle calm the latter frest breze from the W S W and fare the Point bearing E by N Latt Ob 33°.34 S Long By Chr 114°.38' East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Novem the 9th 1842

Begins frest from W N W and hazy at 4 PM wind Inclid to the W S W and rainy the Land in sight Includ to the N W. the Day ends mostly calm and a hy swell heving from the S W the cooper at work on ould Shooks. Latt Ob 33°.46 S Long 114°.14 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Novem the 10th 1842

First part mostly calm and remains so till 4 PM then moderate breze from N N W and continus so through the rest of the Day. the Cooper at work on ould Shooks and the Black Smith making nails and other work. Sent up the fore top gallant mast and yard. bedding to the S W. Ob Latt 33°.56 S Long By Chr 114°.08

Remarks On Friday Novem the 11th 1842

These 24 hours moderate breze from W to W N W and hazy weither bedding to the S W. nothing in sight. the cooper overhawling the ould Shook as they are in bad order

Latt Ob 34°.46 S Long By Chr 113°.01' East

Remarks On Saturday 12 Novem 1842

The first part a hove the middle much the same the Latter blowing fresh and squally at 4 AM Cooper and Carpenter at work on Boats at 8 PM wind to the Southward and Hawled to the Starboard tack and Hawled it along side of the ship

Friday 21 October 1842. Bought Land Geography Bay
First part of with gales middle mostly calm with Squalls of
rain and hail the latter small breze from the Eastward and
a Clear Sea No nothing in sight only the S & E no whales in site
the Day ends as usual Latt Obs 33°.38 S Long By Chr 11°.48 East

Saturday 22d Oct. 1842 First part as above at
4 P M Squally from the SSE blowing fresh through the night
from the S W. The latter part inclined to fresh gales from the
Southward and hard Squals took in to a close reef
Main top Sail and foresail bedding to by S & E & E.
sight. So ends the Day Latt Obs 33°.35 S Long By Chr 113°.46 E

Sunday 23d The First part hard gales the middle
much the Same the latter moderate made all Sail at 4 P M.
wore to the W S W at 2 Am wore to the Eastward heading E S E
wind South. nothing in sight Obs Latt 33°.19 S Long By Chr 114°.17 E

Monday 24 First part moderate from the Southward at
4 P M saw the Land stood off and on till Day light at
Day light kept off for the point of the Bay. has been mostly
calm to Day at Meridian the Land about 12 miles
off. bedding in for the Point. So ends Latt Obs 33°.30 South

Tuesday 25th When 24 hours not much wind
at day light in the morning abrest of the wreck on the Shore
in the Bay the S & E in sight up the bay at anchor steering
up on a wind in 6 fathoms. see the bottom plane
all the way. So ends the Day

Wednesday 26th At 5 P M came to anchor in 4
fathoms, calm in the morning took our anchor stood
up the Bay 2 miles came too in 5 fathoms abrest
of the Settlement on Shore to see about our
Recruits found them to be hay and not plenty
at work on board and one watch on Shore

At anchor in Gypsy Bay. Thursday 27th 1842.
This Day mostly calm on shore ingaging our recruits and one watch on shore and the rest on board no place to wood or water at this place

Friday 28th Oct 1842. The first part pleasant the middle and latter blowing hard from the Northward and a rough sea let go the other anchor and dunt-down the top Gallant yards. no wethor to get off our things

Saturday 29th Oct 1842. First part as above the middle and latter more moderate with Squalls of rain no wethor to get of our things and not much a doing on board. the day ends as usal, all on board

Sunday 30th. In the morning went on shore after our things found them not ready at 9 A M blowing fresh from the N N W and continues so throughout the Day. came on board again and got the Mains on deck and took them down the main mast and paid out all of the large chain. the day ends nothing Doing and a hard on pleasant Day

Monday 31st Oct. This 24 hours blowing hard gales from the N N W to W by S in the morning found the ship started her anchors paid out on the small chain and brought her up began to get the ship as snug as posible sent down the Spare Spars took the boats from over head Down on deck and got all ready to send down the fore top Sail yard as the wind handed of this Sunset. all hand on board but Mr Chipman and N D Gray and he has runaway and Mr Chipman on shore drunk. waiting a chance to get of the things. So ends

Saturday October the 8. 1842

These 24 hours Fresh winds and squally. and variable. nothing in sight only the S & E. the Day ends as usal no observation

Sunday. Oct the 9. 1842

These 24 hours the wind very light and variable from S to SSE. and calm by squalls blowing from the Westward nothing in sight only the S & E and finbacks, Sloo getting along and Dul time so ends

Lat Obs 26° 28' = 40 S Long By Obs 103° 32 S

Monday the 10th Oct 1842. These 24 hours light breyes from the Southward and pleasant weather. nothing in sight only the S & E. not much doing. the cooper below sick as he Says and complaining all of the time I find him to be one of the greatest Scoundrals that I ever Sailed with besides a lazy Scamp and Dose not like to Do his own work. Lat Obs 29° 05 S Long By Obs 104° 26

Tuesday 11th Oct These 24 hours commences as above the middle much the Same the latter blowing fresh breyes from the S W and a rough Sea. bedding to the SE with Sail Sweable to the breye. no whales in Sight at work on a small job. the S & E in sight

Lat Obs 29° 41 S Long By Obs 105° 22 E

Wednesday 12 Oct Begins fresh from S W squally at 7 P M blowing harder double reeft at 10 blowing fresh gales and a big Sea close reeft. the Day ends more moderate from S S W. bedding S E on a wind.

Obs Lat 30° 47 S Long By Obs 108° 05 E

Thursday 13. First part fresh from S S W at 7 from S S E and squally wore ship to the S W by W. the rest part of the 24 hours squally and variable bedding from W S W to S W by S the S & E out of sight. no ob this Day

Bound Board Geography Bay Friday Oct 14th 1842
Thru 24 hours the wind squally and baffling and light from
S E to South. Heading from S S W to W S W. no whales in site
and not much a doing and plenty ready to do. in
the day ends as usual Lat 31.19 S Long By Chr 108.32 East

Saturday 15th Oct Thru 24 hours fresh breze from the S S E
to S E by S and hazy weather nothing in sight and not much
doing head winds and dark looking times. Obs Lat 31.41 S 108 Long

Sunday Oct 16th Thru 24 hours.
head wind and dull times wind from S S E to
S E by S. nothing in sight and nothing doing Turned
three Times. no whales in sight Lat 31.53 S Long 108.14 E

Monday Oct 17th 1842. Thru 24 hours moderate
breze from the S S E to S E by S and hazy. at 12 midnight fell
in with the Sophia & Eliza nothing of the Sperm kind in
sight only finbacks. dull times and head wind
the Day ends as usual Lat Obs 32.09 S Long By Chr 108.43 E

Tuesday Oct 18th 1842. Thru 24 hours moderate
from the Eastward and hazy weather nothing in sight only
finbacks and the S & E. no chance to get along this is what I call
dull times. Work on small job. Lat Obs 32.54 S Long 109.44 E

Wednesday Oct 19th 1842. First part as above Through the
night mostly calm at Daylight moderate breze from the Westward
the Day ends with fresh breze from the W by N and hazy
nothing in sight only finbacks and the S & E. not much
Doing Steering E by S & S. Obs Lat 33.08 S Long By Chr 108.16 East

Thursday 20th Oct. 1842. The first
part fresh breze at 4 P M hard squalls from S S W and
rain the rest of the day blowing strong gales from the S W
and hard squalls with rain, at 4 P M saw a Sperm
whale did not bear watching not fit. heading E S E. the S W & E in site
Lat By Obs 33.33 S Long By Chr 110.51 East

Saturday September 24th 1842 At Sea Working South
Then 24 hours blowing fresh breys from the Southward
and a rough Sea current setting to the Northward
Obs Lat 19°.03 S Long By Chr 111°.53 E

Sunday Sept 25th Then 24 hours blowing strong from SSE
and a rough Sea. bedding SW and SW by S. the Day ends
Obs Lat 20°.09 S Long By Chron 110°.5 East

Monday Sept 26th 1842
Then 24 hours blowing fresh breys from the
Southward. the cooper setting up pipe shooks. on a wind
bedding to the WSW. nothing in sight only the Sea
Lat By Obs 20°.31 S Long By Chr 109°.08

Tuesday Sept 27th 1842
Still continues to blow fresh breys from the
Southward and squally, the cooper setting up shooks
the rest on ships duty, bedding to the WSW & S W by S
So ends the Day Lat Obs 21°.12 S Long By Chr 107°.46 E

Wednesday Sept 28th
Then 24 hours blowing strong double reef breys and
squally. at work setting up shooks and other work
bedding to the SW and S W by S. Dub times
Lat Obs 22°.18 S Long By Chr 106°.36 E

Thursday Sept 29th 1842
Then 24 hours blowing strong breys from the SE and
Squally. the cooper setting up shooks. the rest on ships duty
Lat By Obs 23°.29' S Long By Chronometer 105°.35 E

Friday Sept 30th 1842
Still continues to blow strong breys and hard
squal from the SE. bedding to the SSW under
double reefs. not much Doing the Capt making
a Light Ship. Obs Lat 24°.28 S Long By Chr 104°.31 E

42

Bound Toward Geography Bay. Saturday October 1st 1842
Still continues to blow fresh from SE and equally heading to the SSW & S by W under Double reefs. the Carpenter finished the lanthorn. not much a doing, the I. H. Eliza in sight So ends the Day Latt Obs 25°.42 S Long By Chr 104°.00 East

Sunday Oct 2nd 1842
Still continues to Blow fresh from the SE & S SE by S and equally. nothing doing to day Spoke I. H. Eliza 7 men down with Scurvy. and one came So ends the Day. Latt Obs 25°.44 S Long By Chr 103°.14

Monday Oct 3rd 1842. These 24 hours blowing fresh from SE to S SE and equally. some of the time close reefs and Double reefs and all Sail as the case requires nothing in sight only the S & E. not much a Doing. So ends Latitude By Obs 27°.20 S Long By Ac 102°.00 East

Tuesday Oct 4th 1842. First part as above at 3 AM the wind hauld to the South tucked to the Eastward. the latter moderate and pleasant employd in ships Duty Latt By Obs 27°.32 S Long By Chr 102°.35 E

Wednesday 5th Oct the 24 hours moderate from SE to S by W and a long swell tucks several times nothing in sight only the S & E. The Day ends as usual. not much Doing Latt Obs 27°.39 S no Long

Thursday 6th Oct These 24 hours moderate and variable wind from S to SE and a big swell tucked several times nothing in sight the S & E out of site. So ends. no Obs Did times

Friday 7th Oct These 24 hours moderate and cloudy wind from the S SE and South. more inclined to get East. nothing in sight and not much doing. the S & E 15 miles off So end the Day Obs Latt 28°.36 South

Friday Sept 9th 1842. This Day good weather struck a cow and calf and Drawd. the the ships took whales to Day and yesterday. so runs our luck

Saturday Sept 10th. This Day blowing hard from S W got nothing to day. at work stowing Down the oil. sent off 2 boat for whales and returnd as usual. So ends the Day

Sunday 11th This day fresh breze from S W. sent out 2 boats a whaling the West boat got fast and got runaway with as usual lost one iron one season would not be long enough for some on board to kill a whale. at work stowing down stowd Down to Day one hundred barells. the Day ends as usual

Monday 12th This Day blowing fresh gales from S W at work baking out our oil off and coopering it found 350 Gallons leakage. the Day ends as usual

Tuesday 13th This Day blowing fresh gale from S W. at work coopering our bread and the boat all ready for sea except getting our water from Capt Coffin. so ends the Day

Wednesday 14th This Day moderate got our water from Capt Coffin. set up the rigan and other usefol work on and about the ships. thought ready for sea. the Day end as usual

Thursday 15th This Day moderate at work setting up rigan and other work. boat whale Did not get fast. sent 2 boats of after Trunkle

Friday 16th This Day blowing fresh from S W. the boats has not got back. we sent a whaling and got nothing, the Day ends as the rest

Saturday Sept 17th 1842. at anchor

This Day blowing fresh from SW through the night blowing fresh gales from the W. the Boats returned and fetched 13 Junks, all ready for sea, so ends the Day

Sunday Sept 18th 1842. In the morning unmoored and made sail in company with the Mercator of Aberdeen Bedford and the Sophia & Eliza of Dartmouth with a moderate breze from the Eastward at 11 AM the wind from the Westward and little, sent up the Main Top gallant mast and yard bent a new fore sail stowed our Anchors and other work so ends the Days Place of Anchorage Long 116° 41 E 15' East

Long By Chron 116 5½
Chronometer — 15 East

Monday 19th Sept These 24 hours moderate breze from the Westward. at work making fores to bunch our boats and other work, the Mercator not in sight. So ends

Lat By Obs 19° 49 S Long By Chr 116° 42 E

Tuesday 20th Sept These 24 hours moderate from SW and a strong current setting to the E & NE. sudding W N W and have made only 12 miles Westing, at work bunching the boats. So ends Obs Lat 19° 14 S Long By Chr 115° 30 E

Wednesday 21st Sept These 24 hours moderate from the SW. nothing in sight only 2 sail at work mending a boat and making fores for the boats and other work

Obs Lat 18° 54 S Long By Chr 115° 16 East

Thursday 22d First part as above the middle and latter part fresh breze and heavy clouds with some rain, employd in small jobs. Wind SW all by Thus 24 hours, Lat Obs 19° 02 S Long By Chr 114° 47

Friday 23 Sept. 1842 These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the Southward and equally under double reift top sails at work bunching boats and other work, Obs Lat 18° 54 S Long By Chr 113° 20

Thursday 25th August 1842. The most part of this Day blowing hard from SE. went out a whaling and got nothing at work boiling and cutting. the Connecticut and the Cosack of Rochester. started for the Isle of France

Friday 26th The most of the day blowing hard from SE. at work boiling

Saturday 27th Aug This Day moderate and nothing got to any of the ships. finished boiling. Noah Manchester took passage in the Cossack for the Isle of France a man took on board at Bandinonds Land. Cooper of Bark Pinder

Sunday 28th Aug This Day plenty of Bull whales in sight and no cow and calves. could not get fast whales going fast Dull times

Monday 29th. the most part of this day blowing fresh from S W. Struck a cow and calf to the S. Boat and the So boat cut of the line and lost the whale with 2 irons the whale was spouting blud and the line was cut of with the lance, the other 2 boats has ben fast to a whale that Mr Evins struck and got stove by our boats lost 2 irons and one lance and cut of from the whale as they could not kill him. so ends this Day

Tuesday 30th August 1842. The most part of this Day blowing fresh from S W nothing in sight only Bull whales and a plenty of them. nothing took this Day

Wednesday 31st Aug 1842 The most part of this day blowing fresh from SW. Struck a whale to the S. Boat and the iron Steersman cut the whale and one iron

At anchor on the coast of New Holland

Thursday Sept the 1st 1842. The most part of this Day moderate went out a whaling and took one to Mr Chipmans boat and got him to the ship at sundown and so end

Friday 2d Sept. This Day blowing strong from W. no whales taken to Day, all in the Whale. the Day end as usual

Saturday 3d This Day moderate got fast to the Sd Boat and cut off the line with the L iron this is a sample of our luck employd a boiling, so end

Sunday 4th This Day moderate took a Whale to the Starbord Boat took him to the ship and cut it in, finish boiling the other one, so end the Day

Monday 5th This Day good weather struck a calf to the S Boat and the cow hauld the iron the Sd. Boat got fast to the cow kild the whale and got it to the ship at Dark, the West boat got fast to a cow and calf kild the whale after running 12 miles or more from the ship and the cow sunk and the iron drawd. lost 3 irons in the whale and the whale that is a sample of his luck at work boiling

Tuesday 6th This Day blowing fresh nothing got to Day cut in the whale and build out the other

Wednesday 7th This Day moderate and nothing got at work boiling and setting up oald Hooks

8th Thursday. This Day good weather and have got nothing and have not many that can. got through boiling. The Day end as usal

Friday August 12. 1842. At anchor on the East of N. Island
This Day blowing fresh from S. have got nothing to day
at work boiling. have been on shore on the East end

Saturday Aug 13 This day moderate and a heavy
swell heading from the northward in to the Bay. at
meridian took a whale to the West Boat and took
him to the Ship and cut him in the Connecticut
took in her anchor and went up the bay
saw plenty of whales in the open

Sunday Aug 14. First part as above in the morning took
our anchor and went up the bay 5 miles and came to
anchor as the weather looked bad and thought it not
safe out side. shore we lay we are sheltered from
all wind except from N.N.W to N.N.E. at work boiling

Monday Aug 15 First part blowing fresh at Dark
fresh gales and rainy the latter moderate and
pleasant nothing took in the Bay to Day
got through boiling. to Day found our oil leaking
badly wet the boat. found 2 casks 2/3 out

Tuesday Aug 16 This 24 hours fresh breezes and
fare weth. went out whaling and took one to Mr
Chipmans Boat and took him along side
of the Connecticut. with boat. Do so end

Wednesday Aug 17 This 24 hours good weather and
got nothing but 2 cows and calfs. nothing took to Day

Thursday Aug 18 This 24 hours begins moderate
the middle and latter blowing fresh from
the S.W. went out a whaling and got
nothing. the prospect looks dark for
a voyage, the Do end as usual

Friday Aug 19th At anchor in the East of N. Holland
Then 24 hours blowing fresh from SW and pleasant
took a Skale to Mr Chipmans boat and took him to
our ship. half of the crew Stowing Down. the Cossack took
his anchor and went out of the Bay after wood

Saturday Aug 20th Then 24 hours fresh breys from
the SW and pleasant went out a whaling and took
nothing. got through Stowing down our oil, the whale
along side and has been sunk hauled him up

Sunday Aug 21st This day Moderate went out a whaling
and got fast to the West Boat and sunk the whale
10 miles from the ship. cut in the whale along side
and started the works, so end the Day

Monday. 22d. The most part of this Day blowing fresh
from SE. went out a whaling and got nothing. looked
for our sunken whale could not find it. think
that the Sharks has Destroyd him had in him 2
irons and 25 fathoms line and a boat bottle, got
through boiling. the Day end as usual

Thursday 23 Aug This day good whale weather went out
Struck and saved a whale to Mr Chipmans Boat
got fast to another to the L. Boat and drawed. took
the whale to the ship and cut it in. so end

Wednesday 24th Aug This day blowing fresh from
S SW. Struck a calf and saved the one to the L boat
and took it along side in the evening the S. B of
W. D both been on and mist us usual. at
work boiling. took 2 Gustle. so end

Wednesday July 27th. 1842. At anchor. These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from SE and fare weather. took on board one load of wood. went out whaling got nothing. the day ends as usual

Thursday July 28th. 1842 Moderate from the Eastward and pleasant went out whaling got nothing. went ashore and got one Boat load of wood and took it off and stacked the bens on one side and other so. so ends

Friday July 29th These 24 hours mostly calm. went out whaling got fast to the West Boat and had to cut lost 2 irons. got off one load of wood. the day ends

Saturday July 30th These 24 hours moderate breze from the WSW and pleasant employd in cutting up the wood and stowing it away between Decks. the 1st Watch setting up the main rigging. so ends the day

Sunday July 31st. 1842. These 24 hours begins fresh from SW the middle and latter blowing fresh gales from the Eastward. coating a chance to leave the bay. the Sch Eliza has left and a head 8 miles down the bay. blowing to hard for whaling. So end the day

Monday July August 1st. 1842 These 24 hours moderate and warm. Struck and Killd a whale to the Connecticuts Boat and cut him in to our ships. so ends

Tuesday July Aug 2nd First part moderate the middle and latter blowing fresh from SW in the morning took our anchor and went down the bay 7 miles and came to anchor within 3 miles of 4 ships. at work boiling. So ends

Wednesday August 3rd. 1842

Mist 2 Whales to Day one to the West boat and one to the L. Boat. got through boiling. got a whale to the Connecticut

Thursday August 4th 1842 At anchor

The most part of the day blowing strong gales from the SE
chased whales in the afternoon could not get fast. Pitts
Trimer and others sick. sent down our top gallant mast

Friday August 5th In the fore part of the day blowing
fresh gales from SE in the afternoon moderate saw
whales got on and mish to the West and the S. Boat

Saturday Aug 6th Moderate. have been chasing whales all day
and have not been fast plenty of them going fast to Eastward

Sunday Aug 7th Throughout the Day blowing fresh from the S W
in the morning chased to the N. Boat and saw whales
Rec'd round so I could not get a chance to the fast whales
Kill one of the loos ones and our boats road by it
and saw it spouting blood and did not offer to strike
it Drawd from the fast one 15 miles from the ship

Monday 8th This day has gone and have got
nothing. Towed a whale to the Connecticut got by his
several on board sick and came. as usual. When
on the whale ground and plenty good for nothing

Tuesday 9th The first part of the day blowing
fresh the latter moderate all of the other ships has
took whales and we have got none and no prospect
of any. have been chasing all the afternoon

Wednesday 10th Have been chasing all of this day and
got nothing Capt Crocker struck and killed a whale towed
him to our ship, Mr — Pitts sick and not able to get
in the Boats and so ends the Day hard luck

Thursday 11th have been chasing all of this day and got
nothing. Mr. Pitts about the same. cut in the whale
the Day ends as usual. Sick times

At anchor on the Coast of N Holland. Monday the 11. July 1842. at 3 PM found and struck a small whale to our L Boat at Dark had him to the ship in the morning cut it in. the boats went out saw and chast several did not strike 9 or 10 sail in sight the Day ends moderate

Tuesday 12th July. These 24 hours moderate and pleasant. no whales took to day. at 11 Am the Connecticut of New London anchored in the bay broken Main III BB. the Day ends as usual

Wednesday July 13. These 24 hours mostly calm saw several whales and chast did not get fast.—

Thursday July 14 These 24 hours mostly calm and pleasant saw and chast several whales struck and drawd to 2 boats. boil one whale and got 5 bbls of coal Jas—

Friday July 15. Moderate these 24 hours saw and chast several whales but did not get fast. so ends

Saturday July 16. These 24 hours moderate and pleasant. saw and chast several whales did not get fast whales very shy. at work painting so ends the Day

Sunday July 17th These 24 hours moderate from the Westward and pleasant Did not go out a whaling on account of them being shy

Monday July 18th These 24 hours moderate and pleasant. saw and chast a cow and clf did not get fast. at work painting and blacking bens and cutting wood and other work

At anchor On the Coast of New Holland

Tuesday July 19. These 24 hours moderate and variable. Saw Whales and chased them going fast could not strike. At work painting and cutting wood and other work

Wednesday July 20. Blowing fresh breezes through the day from SE and moderate through the night. got of one boat load of wood. at work painting. the Sophias Boats Struck and saved a Small whale about 9 feet in length. the Day ends as usual

Thursday July 21. Blowing fresh from SE through the Day and moderate through the night. went out a whaling saw several to rough to chase. at work painting and other work the Day ends as usual

Friday July 22. 1842. Blowing fresh through the Day too roughly to look for whales. more moderate through the night. took off one boat load of wood. so ends the Day

Saturday July 23. 1842. Blowing too strong to look for whales more moderate through the night. took of one boat load of wood. all times all three at anchor in this place

Sunday July 24 These 24 hours more moderate the boats look for whales saw nothing. got off 2 boat loads of wood and other jobs. so end

Monday July 25 These 24 hours blowing fresh from SE and pleasant went out whaling saw nothing. took of one load of wood waiting a chance to black the Bends. so ends the Day

Tuesday July 26 Blowing fresh gales through the Day and moderate through the night. the boats went out whaling saw whales to rough to chase. the Day ends as usual all hands

of Legendre Island East of New Holland

Wednesday June 29th 1842. First part blowing Strong breze from SE at 4 P.M moderate at 5 P.M came to anchor under the lee of Legendre Island. the Day end fresh breze from SE and fare. the Barque at anchor one mile from us ——

Thursday June 30th First part fresh gales. at 4 P.M moderate Some hove up our anchor and set Double reift top. sails and Stood out of the bay and left the other Ship there at 10 P.M blowing Strong gale took in Main sail jib & Spanker the Day end fresh gale from SE and fare how two on the Starbord tack Lat By Ob 19°.51 S Long By Chr 116°.53 E

Friday July the 1st 1842. Wind 24 hours blowing fresh gale from the ESE and hard squals under a bad sea with a clear Sky. on a wind the most of the 24 hours heading to the NE. we find a Strong current setting to the South west. Lat Ob 19°.30 S Long By Ch 116°.25 E

Saturday July 2d Wind 24 hours fresh gales from SE to ESE and clear weather. on a wind trying to work back. nothing doing. Diamond fish and sun Scawls in grate numbers in sight Lat Ob E 19°.21 S. Long By Ch 116°.23 E

Sunday July 3d First part as above the middle more moderate the latter moderate and pleasant at 11 Am saw the Sophia & Eliza at meridian Spoke her she had lost one anchor and 20 fath of chane riding at anchor under Legendre Island kept com on board Lat Ob 20°.05 S Long By Ch 116°.23 E

Monday July 4th 1842. Wind 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant weather wind from SE to ESE went on board of the Barque. the Capt in sick and severel Sailors sick. the Day ends as usual Lat Ob 19°.51 S Long By Chr 116°.43 E

06

Tuesday July 5. 1842 New Holland in sight
Thes 24 hours wind variable fresh and hazy and calm
at 11. Am came to anchor under the Lee of Dirk Hartogs
Island in company with the Sophia & Eliza

Wednesday July 6. 1842 Thes 24 hours moderate
& fresh from the Eastward and pleasant weather in the
morning took our anchor in company with the other ships
and stood up the bay to look for a better place saw
several Whales, went on shore saw several Natives
they were wild and naketd miserable objects as I ever
saw the land here is Wood nor water.

Thursday July 7th 1842 Thes 24 hours mostly calm at noon
in 9 fathoms good bottom, the boats off from the ships looking
for a better place boats went down the bay and nothing

Friday July 8th 1842 First part calm the middle and latter
winds from the S W and moderate, in the morning took our
anchor and steerd to the W S W about 10 miles and came to
anchor not far from Rosmary Island in 12 fathoms good
ground, these ships laying to the westward of us about
12 miles the Marshal Cavosa and another Whale boat
came on board at 10. Am Boats struck and Drawn
for the next boat. Thursday ends as usual

Saturday July 9th Thes 24 hours moderate and pleasant
sent 3 boats off to look for whales saw nothing, saw
3 ships under way out side standing in to anchor

Sunday July 10th First part as above the middle moderate
the latter blowing fresh from the E S E. let go the Anchor
no whales in sight. 3 ships anchord to Day of the Island
and 2 more in sight. Mattied with the Sophia
and Eliza as we stay out it would
be better for both ships

Of New Holland. Wednesday June 15th 1842
First pleasant weather wind from S & and nothing in
Site only Ships. strong currents setting to the north
Lat by Ob 20°.57 & Long By Obs 113 40 E

Thursday June 16th These 24 hours gentle breges from S & and
pleasant nothing in sight. strong currents setting to the N W
Lat by Ob 21°.03 S Long By Chronometer 112°.44 E

Friday June 17th First part as above the middle and latter
fresh breges from the N W & nothing in sight only
Sea Birds. Lat by Ob 21°.29 S Long By Ob 113°.10 E

Saturday 18 These 24 hours gentle breges from N N E and
pleasant. in the morning the land in sight and three ships
the Day end as usal Ob Lat 22°.00 S Long By Ob 113°.40 E

Sunday June 19th First part as above the middle and latter blowing
strong from the S & and black hevy clouds. the land in sight and
three sail but no whales. So ends Ob Lat 22°.17 South

Monday June 20th These 24 hours fresh breges from the S E
and squally with showers of rain. nothing in sight only the
Land, nothing doing and Dull times. So end the Day

Tuesday June 21st These 24 hours fresh breges and fair
we then at 7 Am spoke Barque Sophia & Eliza of Dux
Borough Coffin Master 10 months out 100 Bls Sperm. the Day
ends as usal Steering N E the Land in sight

Wednesday June 22nd These 24 hours begins with fresh from
S & the middle moderate the latter mostly calm. in
Company with the Sophia on a wind standing to the
N E. and north and nothing in sight. So ends
Lat by Ob 20°.49 Long By Ob 115°.00 E

Of New Holland Working Coast some places to find a Bay for Humpback Whales

Thursday June 23. 1842 Commences moderate the middle much the same the latter fresh breezes from the E & NE and flying clouds the Sophia in sight in the morning saw the Land. Capt Coffin came on board. So ends Obs Lat 20°.20 S Long By Chr 115.09 E

Friday June 24. First part as above At 5 PM wind light in a squall to the SW and heavy rain the latter fresh from the E & NE and fair weather nothing in sight only the Barque the latter bidding SE on a wind Lat Obs 20°.18 S Long By C. 115.18 E

Saturday June 25 Commences moderate and fair wind E & SE at 4 PM saw the Island of Dirmoute bearing SE Dist 15 miles in the morning saw the Island bearing ESE 8 miles saw shoals and heavy breakers 8 miles from the Isle that is not on the Chart the latter blowing fresh and heavy rain. the Barque in sight At ends the Day as Obs on soundings from 40 to 50 fath.

Sunday June 26th Begins squally and rainy and variable with a bad sea. to 11 PM stopd raining. the latter part moderate from the Eastward, sounded several times through the Noon had from 40 to 50 fathoms. saw Dirmoute at 4 PM the Barque in sight. So ends the Day Obs Lat 19°.45 S Long By Chr 115.47

Monday June 27th Begins moderate from the Eastward winds variable and squalls of rain throughout the night. the latter fresh from the Southward. Sounded several times had from 40 to 35 fathoms working in toward the land. the Barque in sight. the Day ends as usual Obs Lat 20°.12 S

Tuesday June 28th Commences gentle breezes from the Eastward through the night moderate the latter blowing strong double reef breezes at 2 PM saw the Island of Legendre and other Islands in the morning Legendre 9 miles of bearing S by E Reefed and stood off shore to find steady currents. So ends Lat By Obs 20°.11 S. Saw 12 miles off Bearing S by E

Off the coast of New Holland. Sunday May 29th
These 24 hours gentle breezes and variable from North to round to S W. 3 ships in sight. at 9 Am spoke ship May Flower of New Bedford. no whales in sight. So ends the Day Lat Obs 25°.27 S Long By Obs 111°.07 East

Monday May 30th First part as above the middle much the same the latter squally wind from the southward nothing in sight only ships and a plenty of them the Day ends as usual Ob Lat 25°.07 S Long By Ac 111° 35 E

Tuesday May 31st Commences squally from the southward the middle and latter calm. at 4 P M spoke ship Charles W Henry of Fall River 12 months out 700 Whale 150 Sperm. nothing in sight only Ships. So ends no Obs

Wednesday June the 1st 1842. First part as above the middl much the same the latter fresh breze from the SSW and a hy swell, nothing in sight only Ships Ob Lat 25°.38 S Long By Obs 112°.11 E

Thursday June 2nd These 24 hours moderate from the SSW and a hy swell having from the South. nothing in sight. Ob Lat 25°.48 S Long By Ob 111°.54 E

Friday June 3rd. First part moderate from SSW middle and latter fresh from the Eastward nothing in sight and nothing doing. So ends this day

Saturday June 4th. These 24 hours moderate from the Eastward and cloudy hauling to the NE and nothing in sight and nothing doing. So end the Day

Sunday June 5. First part cloudy and rainy middle much the same the latter fresh gales from the North at 4 P M lowd for a Shoal of small Sperm Whales and took one to the Starboard Boat and the next cleared fast him to the Ship at Dark. Ob Lat 24°.36 S Long By Ob 112°.00 E

26

Off The Coast of New Holland. Monday June 6th 1842
First part fresh gales the middle and latter moderate from the north
nothing in sight, hooked on to the Whale and cut it in at work boiling
so ends this day Obs Latt 25 42 S Long By the 111° 20 E

Tuesday June 7th 1842 First part as above the middle
cloudy at 5 Am had squals from the SS W. the day ends
moderate from the SSE. nothing in sight finished boiling 5 24 Wax

Wednesday June 8th 1842 These 24 hours gentle breze and
variable from E to N W. nothing in sight and nothing Doing
waiting a chance to get north Latt Obs 24°25 Long By Ch. 112°.01

Thursday June 9th 1842. These 24 hours moderate and
variable all round the compass. nothing in sight and not
much doing. so ends 2nd time Obs Latt 24°.37 South

Friday June 10th 1842 First part as above the middle
fresh from the W and rainy the latter fresh from the SW
steering to the N NW. nothing in sight Obs Latt 24°.37 S Long 3 Ch 112°.12'

Saturday June 11th 1842. These 24 hours fresh breze from the
Southward and a hy swell and cloudy. nothing in sight at work
mending the Main sail. so ends the Day Latt Obs 24°.12' South

Sunday June 12th 1842 These 24 hours fresh
breze from SE. nothing in sight so ends Latt 24°.07. 112°.29

Monday June 13th 1842 First part as above the middle more
moderate the latter calm. saw 2 Ships no Whales in sight at work
mending Sails rigged up the oald Spanker and fit so ends
the Day 2nd time Latt By Obs 24°.51 South

Tuesday June 14th 1842 Begins calm middle and latter
moderate from the W 3 Ships in sight and no Whales
so end Obs Latt 24°.55 S Long By Ch. 113°.13 D

Thursday May 12th. 1842. Off New Holland Coast.
These 24 hours small breze and pleasant wind from the southward
nothing in sight and not much doing. Obs Lat 29°.15 Long 109°.20 E

Friday May 13th. 1842. These 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant
wind from SE. nothing in sight and not much doing Lat 28°.24 S Long 109°.40

Saturday May 14th. 1842 These 24 begins moderate the middle
and latter mostly calm. nothing in sight. Obs Lat 27°.37 S Long 109°.54 E

Sunday May 15th. 1842. First part mostly calm and
pleasant the middle wind from the NW the day ends with
fresh breze and thick rainy weather. Lat At 27° 12' Long 110°.10

Monday May 16th 1842 First part as above the middle
and latter fresh breze from the SSW at sundown found for-
Sperm Whales saw them did not strike. at 10 AM
spoke Ship Delfos West Master 1000 Bls Lat 27°.00 S

Tuesday May 17th. 1842 These 24 hours blowing fresh
from SSW to SE and fare wether. at 8 PM
saw Sperm Whales going fast loud in company
with the other ship did not strike. So ends
the day Lat Obs 26°.37 S Long By Chr 110 20 E

Wednesday May 18th. These 24 hours fresh breze from the east
and fare wether and nothing in sight. Steering to the northward
a current setting to the southward. So ends Lat Obs 26°.38 S. 110°.00 E

Thursday May 19th These 24 hours mostly calm
and nothing in sight. at work making Spunyarn. dull
times and hard luck Obs Lat 25°.54 S Long By Chr 110°.11 E

Friday May 20th These 24 hours moderate from the
East and nothing in sight only 2 ships
Lat Obs 25°.29 S Long By Ac 110°.25 E.

E6

Off New Holland coast. Saturday 21 May
Fine pleasant wether wind from S.E. no whales in sight at
4 P.M. Spoke Ship Ewick of New Bedford Mikell Master 22
months out 1600 Sperm has got it on this ground.
Latt Obs 25° 23 South Long By Chr 109° 21

Sunday May 22d. 1842. First part as above the middle blowing fresh
breze from the Eastward the latter blowing fresh gales and cloudy. took in
and hove too. nothing doing and nothing in sight. Latt Obs 26° 24 South

Monday May 23d. 1842 First 24 hours blowing fresh gales from
the Eastward and a rough sea. Obs Latt 25° 45 S Long By Chr 108° 55

Tuesday May 24th. 1842 Still continues to blow fresh gales
from E to E.N.E and cloudy. nothing in sight only our Sail. Set
Sails and nothing doing. So ends the day Latt Obs 25° 13 S

Wednesday May 25th. 1842 Still continues strong gales
and a rough sea and cloudy with rain. So ends

Thursday May 26th. 1842 First part as above the middle and
latter moderate from the Eastward and pleasant. Steering to the
Eastward no whales in sight at 9 A.M Spoke Ship Barkley of
New Bedford Briggs Master 25 Months out 1700 Bbls Whale
So ends the Day Latt Obs 25° 38 S Long By Chr 109°. 40 E

Friday May 27th. 1842. First 24 hours moderate and
pleasant and nothing in sight of whale kind only a
sulfer Bottom loud for him Sid not get fast to the
Barkley in sight, the Day ends as usual

Saturday May 28th. 1842. First 24 hours moderate
breze from the northward and pleasant wether
steering Eastward. Ship Barkley in sight, no
whales in sight and set Sails and nothing
Doing, So ends Latt Obs 25° 46 S Long 110° 34 E

Remarks On Tuesday 26th April 1842

These 24 hours moderate breezes from the S Ely & and fine wether and nothing in sight at work black smithing and the crew, the sick about the same Lat Ob 26°.16 S Long By Ac 188°.07 East

Remarks On Wednesday April 27th. 1842

These 24 hours mostly calm and plesant and nothing in Sight at Dul times and not much doing. 29 mts this Day. the sick about the same Ob Latt 25°.48 S Long By Chr 109°.14 E

Remarks On Thursday April 28th. 1842

These 24 hours small breges and plesant wether and nothing in sight only one sail, Dul times the Day ends as usal

Ob Latt 25°.25 S Long By Chr 109°.59 E

Remarks On Friday April 29th. 1842

These 24 hours moderate and plesant at 3 P.M. Lowd and struck a soffer Bottom Whale the short warp parted and in the corse of 5 minuts he was 5 miles of. 2 Ships in sight employd on small job. the sick about the same, Dul times, the Day ends as usal

Latt Ob 25°.05 South Long By Chronometer 110°.30 E

Remarks On Saturday April 30th. 1842

These 24 hours small breges and plesant wether and nothing in sight, Ob Latt 24°.44 S Long By Ac 111°.00 East

Remarks On Sunday. May 1st. 1842

These 24 hours moderate and plesant and nothing in sight

Latt By Ob 24°.48 S Long By Chr 111.47 E

Remarks On Monday May 2d. 1842

These 24 hours moderate and plesant and nothing in sight. Ob Latt 25°.07 S Long By Chr 112°.27 E

Remarks On Tuesday May the 3. 1842
These 24 hours pleasant saw the Land about of Shark Bay. saw finback and grampusis ob Lat 26°.41 South

Wednesday the 4th. May
These 24 hours first breze from the SE. on a wind hauling to the SW and nothing in sight ob Latt 26°.56 South

Thursday May the 5. 1842. These 24 hours fresh breze from the S6 and hazy on a wind heading to the S'W and nothing in sight. so ends the Day ob Latt 27°.56 S

Friday May the 6. These 24 hours as above on a wind heading to the SW and nothing in sight
Latt By ob 28°.32 S Long By ch 109°.27 E

Saturday May 7. 1842. First as above the middle more fresh the latter blowing Strong gales from the Southward and cloudy. Pitts on deck again. the Negro Robinson guarilson Sick to day his Fever getting better but not on duty. ob Latt 28°.48

Sunday May 8. 1842 These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the Eastward and A rough sea on a wind heading to the Southward made small sails, this day ends as usual and nothing in sight. ob Latt 29°.52 S

Monday May 9. 1842. These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the Eastward and fine weather nothing in site and nothing doing. Latt 30.51 Long 108°.55

Tuesday May 10. 1842 These 24 hours fresh breezes and variable. steering to the Northward nothing in sight. Latt 29°.52

Wednesday May 11. 1842 These 24 hours moderate and pleasant nothing in sight and nothing Doing
ob Latt 29°.25

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 13. 1842

These 24 hours fresh breezes from the SSW and pleasant. nothing in sight the Blacksmith making rivets and the Cooper on his work the rest on small job. Finn. Pitts. Robinson and others Down and more complaining. Lat Obs 24°.22.S Long 112°.45 E

Remarks On Board Thursday 14

These 24 hours begins fresh from the SSW the middle more Lesher the latter stiff gales from the SSE. nothing in sight. the Blacksmith on his work and the cooper on his. the sick and the same about the same, the Days ends as usual Obs Lat 24°.39 S

Remarks On Board Friday 15 April

These 24 hours blowing strong from SE. bedding to the WSW on a wind and nothing in sight. the Blacksmith making rivets. the sick and the same about the same. so ends Obs Lat 25°.02 S Long By C 111°.12 E

Remarks On Board Saturday 16. 1842

These 24 hours fresh breze from the Southward and fare weather nothing in sight only 2 Ships, the Blacksmith at work making rivets. the rest on small job. the Days ends as usual. the sick about the same. gain very slow

Lat Obs 25°.18 S Long By Obs 110°.14 E

Remarks On Sunday 17 April 1842

First part as above the middle and latter moderate. nothing in sight only one sail. the sick the same. so ends the Day Sent Times Lat Obs 25°.25 S Long By Ac 109°.42 East

Remarks On Monday 18 A[pril]

These 24 hours moderate breze from the South and pleasant weather. nothing in sight and Sent Times. the Blacksmith on rivets. the sick the same, so ends Lat Obs 25°.17 S Long 109°.18 East

Remarks On Tuesday April the 19th

Commences moderate the middle much the same the latter fresh breze from the southward. nothing in sight only 2 ships employd in small job. our Gentlman with the ladys fever gets no better, so ends Ob Latt 24°.59 S Long By Ac 110°.00 East

Remarks On Wednesday 20 April

First part fresh breze the middle and latter blowing fresh gales from the SSE and squally. at 5 P M lound for Sperm whales Did not get fast whales going fast and had not time to chais onaccount of comming Dark. so ends one Sail in sight so ends Ob Latt 25°.08 S Long By Obs 109°.12 E

Remarks On Thursday 21 Ap

First part as above the middle much the same the latter more moderate. nothing in sight and nothing doing. the sick about the same, Ob Latt 25°.37 so ends

Remarks On Friday 22d. 1842

These 24 hours moderate breze and fare wether. nothing in sight only 2 Ships. the sick about the same
Latt Ob 25°.08 S Long By Obs 108°.55 East

Remarks On Saturday 23

These 24 hours good whaling wether and nothing in sight the sick about the same, the Black Smith at work, and not much doing by any Ob, Lounds the Day Latt Ob 24°.46 Long By Ac 108°.30 E

Remarks On Sunday 24th April

These 24 hours good whaling wether and nothing in sight the sick about the same so ends this Day
Lo T Ob 24°.42 S Long By Ac 109°.00 E
Monday 25 April fast whale wether and nothing in site Spoke Ship Mercator of New Bedford 24 Months out 700 Sperm Files Mast Latt Ob 25°.15 Long By Obsn 108°.42 East

Remarks On Board Thursday March 31st 1842

First part moderate the middle and latter fresh breges from S.S.E to S.S.W and fair wether bidding on a wind to the S.W. & W and W by S nothing in site. a Strong current setting to the S. the Cooper a Cook on board. So ends Latt Ob 35m. 09 S Long By Chr 113m. 17E

Remarks On Friday April the 1. 1842

These 24 hours commences with fresh breges from S.S.W the middle squally the latter Strong breges from the S.W and a hy sea. nothing doing and nothin in site. Tenner and Robinson both below

So ends this Day Latt By Ob 34m. 51 S Long By Chr 112m. 19E

Remarks On Saturday April the 2d

These 24 hours fresh breges from the S.E and flying clouds steering to the N.N.W. nothing in site. Several sick and others complaning. So ends Latt Ob 32m. 55 S Long 110m. 52 E

Remarks On Sunday April 3d

Still continues to blow fresh breges from the S.E and a Hoy Sea. steering to the N.N.W. nothing in site at 5 pm saw a sail, at 9 PM took in sail, Pitts. Tenner Robinson and others sick, So ends Latt Ob 31m. 23 S Long By Chr 109m. 58 East

Remarks On Monday April 4th

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the S.E and fare wether steering to the northward, nothing in site took in sail at 6 PM. the sick and the same about the same So ends Latt Ob 29m. 33 S Long By Chronometer 109m. 53 East

Remarks On Tuesday April the 5

These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from the S.E and fare wether steering to the northward under Double reft sails at Dark took in sail. in the morning Kept of nothing in site and nothing a doing. Tenner and the Negro about the same, So ends the Day

Ob Latt 28m. 07 S Long to be

76

Remarks on Wednesday April 6th 1842

First part fresh gales the middle much the same the latter more moderate, took in sail at dark steering on a wind NE wind ESE. nothing in site, the Cooper at work making 2 Dd Tinns so ends Obs Lat 27°.00 S Long By C 109°.32

Remarks on Thursday April the 7th 1842

These 24 hours moderate breze and fare wether. at 4 PM saw a Sperm Whale loard Struck to the West Boat and parted the line, our lines are not good for any thing at all. they are not Lay rite nor Spun rite nor is the Stock good for any thing, the Cutter at work braking out and coopering the Provisions. So ends

Remarks on Friday the 8 April. 1842

These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the SE & SSE and fair-wether. at work Coopering our Provisions and other work one Sail in sight. no whales in sight. So ends this Day Lat Obs 25°.36 S Long By Chr 110°.54 E

Remarks On Saturday April the 9th

First part fresh breze the middle and latter moderate wind from SE. nothing in sight, at work Cooping the Provisions finish'd and Stowd it back so ends the Day & 20 or five sick. Obs Lat 25°.44 So Ditto

Remarks On Sunday April the 10th.

These 24 hours moderate breze from the SE and pleasant nothing in sight and nothing doing. So ends the Day Lat Obs 25°.03 S Long By Chr 111°.26 E

Remarks On Monday April 11th. 1842

These 24 hours moderate and pleasant and nothing in site. the Black smith or blacksmithing. So ends Obs Lat 24°.11 South

Remarks on Tuesday April 12th

These 24 hours pleasant and light breze and nothing in site the Cooper & Blacksmith on their work. So ends Lat Obs 24°.02 S Long By Chr 112°.18 East

Remarks On Thursday March the 17th 1842

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the ESE and a bad sea with rain and fog. at 4 pm shipd a sea which stove our bulwarks badly. at 10 PM hove to in the morning kept off so ends this Day Lat Obs By Ac 37°.28 S Long Ac 127°.30 E

Remarks On Friday the 18th

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the E SE and thick rainy foggy weather and a bad sea at dark hove too the rest of the time steering to the W under close reift top sails. so ends the Day nothing doing By Azimps of the Sun Lat 38°.17 S Long By Obs 125°.49 E

Remarks On Saturday March the 19th 1842

First part as above the middle much the same the latter more moderate. steering to the Westward nothing in site and not much a doing. the Cooper below and has ben ever since we left Vandimonds Land. So ends Lat Obs 38°.35 S Long By Obs 122°.38 E

Remarks On Board Sunday 20th

These 24 hours moderate breges from E to N by W and cloudy weather steering to the Westward nothing in site only one sail. So ends Lat By Ac 38°.25 S Long Ac 120°.20 E

Remarks On Monday 21st March

These 24 hours moderate the latter part pleasnt. nothing in site and not much a doing only small job, So ends Lat Obs 37°.58 S Long By Obs 120°.4 East

Remarks On Tuesday 22d March 1842

These 24 hours light breges from the Eastward and fare weather nothing in site employd in coopring the Bread and braking out between decks. So ends Lat Obs 37°.41 S Long 118°.58 E

Remarks On Wednesday March 23d

These 24 hours fresh breges from the E and fare weather at noon reefd mainsail. nothing in site. steering to the westward. the cooper down again

Lat Obs 36°.29 S Long By Obs 114°.49 E

26

Remarks On Thursday March 24th. 1842

Continues fresh breze from the Eastward and hazy weather steering to the W.N.W. saw whales at sundown took them to be Sperm at work mending sails and other work, so ends Latt Obs 36°..00 S Long By Obs 115°..21E

Remarks On Friday March 25th. 1842

These 24 hours moderate breze from the Eastward and fine weather at work on sails and other work found the Top gallant-yard Sprung sent it down and fished it and sent it up at 9 Am saw the Land. no whales in site. so ends this Day Latt Obs 35°..25 S Long By Obs 114°..48 E

Remarks On Saturday March 26th.

These 24 hours moderate and pleasant wind from S.E to N.N.E at 8 P.M took in sail. heading to the N.W and nothing in site at work mending the Try work and other jobs. the Day ends as usual Tenno off duty sick. Latt Obs 35°..29 S Long By Obs 114°..8 E

Remarks On Sunday March 27th. 1842

These 24 hours mostly calm. nothing doing and nothing in site. John Robinson off duty sick with the Lowdy Fever, so ends current setting to the E. Latt Obs 35°..15 S. Long By Obs 114°..38 E

Remarks On Monday March 28th. 1842

These 24 hours light breze from the W and a hy swell. nothing in site only one sail. so ends Latt Obs 35°..39 S. Long By Obs 115.00 E

Remarks On Tuesday 29th March

First part as above the middle and latter blowing fresh gales from the S.W and squally and we had one on a wind heading to the N.W Tenno is worse and John Robinson no better, so ends this day

Latt Obs 35°..47 S Long By Obs 114°..0 E

Remarks On Wednesday 30th March 1842

First part as above the middle and latter moderate, a strong current setting to the Eastward. heading N.W and S.W these 24 hours and have lost 30 miles. nothing in site Tenno and the Darky both below. So ends Latt Obs 35°..25 S Long By Obs 114°..30 E

Remarks On Friday March 4. 1842

First part fresh from W. the Middle and latter strong gales from the SSW and a hy sea, at work boiling and stowing down, heading to the South Latt Obs 42°-29 S

Remarks On Saturday March 5th 1842

Begins strong gales from the SW middle smack the same the latter moderate from the SE and a hy swell heavy from the W. nothing in site. at work boiling. So ends Latt Obs 43°-53 S Long 143°-30 E heading to the westward then 24 hours

Remarks On Sunday March 6th

When 24 hours moderate hvy is from the Eastward and cloudy weather heading to the Northward, nothing in site, finish'd boiling and stowing down, So ends

Remarks On Monday March 7th

First part moderate the middle fresh brezes from the SE. the latter strong gales from the E & NE and a bad sea and cloudy thick weather, nothing in site heading to the northward, So ends this Day

Remarks On Tuesday March 8th

When 24 hours blowing strong gales from the NE and a bad sea heading to the North. shipd a sea in the night and lost one of our boat booms

Latt Obs 41-37 S Long By Chr 140-43 E

Remarks On Wednesday March 9th.

First part fresh brezes from the Eastward the middle more moderate the latter moderate brezes from the Westward, at work cleaning our Boat and other work. the latter part heading to the Eastward So ends then 24 hours. the Cooper sitter

Latt Obs 39°-52 S Long By Chr 141°-01 E

86

Remarks On Thursday March the 10. 1842

Commences moderate from the Westward in the morning shows squalls and thick close reift the top sails and let the Ship com by the wind. The day ends with fresh gales and a head sea nothing doing and cattor Looks Lead, Sounds

Latt Obs 39°. 39' S' Long By Chro 142°. 50 E

Remarks On Friday March the 11. 1842

First part as above the middle more moderate the latter mostly calm. at work cleaning our boats, nothing in site only finbacks so ends this Day Latt Obs 39°. 29' Long By Chronometer 142°. 13 E

Remarks On Saturday. March the 12. 1842

Begins calm and pleasant and continues so through the night in the morning moderate breyes from the W at 10 Am squally double reift the top sails the day ends fresh and squally a Brig in site steering Eastward, the people at work making Brakes. nothing els doing. Sounds Latt Obs 39°. 41 S Long 141°. 47

Remarks On Sunday March 13.

First part fresh and squally from S W at 4 P M the wind shifted in a Squall to the S E and continues the rest of the 24 hours. steering to the Westward and nothing in site. So ends Latt Obs 39°. 32' S Long 140°. 32 E

Remarks On Monday March 14. 1842

These 24 hours fresh breyes from the Eastward and cloudy nothing in site and not much a Doing. Latt Obs 38°. 20 S Long 137°. 25 E

Remarks On Tuesday March 15

These 24 hours blowing fresh breys from the Eastward and thick rainy weather. steering to the Westward. So ends these 24 hours

Latt By Obs 38°. 0 Long By Obs 133°. 45 E

Remarks On Wednesday March 16. 1842.

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the S S E and squally shooting to the W by S. thick and rainy all of the 24 hours. Sounds

Latt By Obs 38°. 0 Long By the 130°. 0 E

Remarks On Sunday Febuary 20th 1842

Then 24 hours of the South head betting and make nothing to windward, we still have our oil on deck, so ends

Remarks On Monday Feb 21st 1842

Commences fresh from SSW the middle moderate from SSE the latter fresh from E by N. at meridian the Muestones bore NW land about 20 miles off the Cooper better, so ends the Day

Remarks On Tuesday 22d Feb

First part blowing strong from E the middle strong gales the Latter mostly calm, the land in site but no whales. Stood down a part of the oil on deck, so ends

Remarks On Wednesday 23d Feb 1842

Then 24 hours light breys and calms and nothing in site only the land, at work coopering the Provisions the cooper about [redacted] the same and Gardner sick, so ends

Remarks On Thursday 24th Feb 1842

Then 24 hours moderate breys from the Eastward and pleasant weather nothing in site only the Lunar spoke Ship Caesar of Rochester Dilno master 20 months out 1000 Bls. the cooper the same, so ends this Day

Remarks On Friday Febuary 25th 1842

First part moderate from the Eastward the middle fresh from the Westward and rainy and thick the latter blowing strong breys from the WSW and a bad sea. the land 15 miles off. in the morning saw Sperm Whales lowered and struck to the Larboard Boat at noon took the whale to the ship. he sunk getting him along side and hauld him up 30 fathoms. to work to cut and the whale sinks to third, the SW Cape bares NNE three sails in site all whale men, so ends this Day

Remarks On Saturday Febuary the 26th. 1842

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from the Westward the middle more moderate the latter mostly calm and a heavy rolling swell at 7 AM began to cut the whale at noon had his head off and body in, the land 10 miles off. Sounds

Remarks On Sunday Feb the 27th. 1842

These 24 hours variable winds and hazy at 2 PM had the whales head in at 5 had it aboard away, at work the rest of the day in boiling. no whales in site, the land 10 miles off, the Cooper bottle, so ends this Day

Remarks On Monday Feb 28th. 1842

These 24 hours moderate breze from the Eastward and fare wether in the morning kept off to the W.S.W. nothing in site, at work boiling. the land in site. the Cooper about the same. the Day ends as usual

Remarks On Tuesday March the 1. 1842

First part wind from the SE the middle from the Westward the latter mostly calm and pleasant at 11 AM lowd for Sperm Whales and struck to the Starboard Boat at noon the whale dead,, at 10 PM finished boiling. the Land 15 miles off. the Cooper about the same, so ends this Day

Remarks On Wednesday 2d March

Commences calm and pleasant the Middle fresh from the Westward and equally the latter more moderate, at 1 PM took the whale along side at 2 began to cut at 8 had his head off and bodily in in the morning hooked on to the funk and took it in and hoild the case overboard. the land 15 miles off. so ends this Day. the Cooper bottle. nothing in site

Remarks On Thursday 3d March

These 24 hours blowing strong from the W. at work boiling and stowing down, the Land in site so ends

Remarks on Saturday 5th Feb 1842

First part calm the middle moderate from the Eastward the latter small breze from the Southward. at work boiling through the night Between the Island and the Eddy Stone in the morning kept of for the West passage at noon the land 7 miles off the Day ends as usual

Remarks on Sunday 6th Feb

These 24 hours light airs and calms. at 5 P.M. the Pilot from the shore came of and brought us to anchor in a cove at the Enterence of the Channel in the morning Do boiling. nothing to be got near this Day ends no usual

Remarks on Monday 7th Feb

At 10 Am waid our anchor with a fare wind and the Pilot on board left the Pilot after taking us about 12 mile stood along about 10 mile more the wind came a head run into a Bay and came to anchor. The Cooper very bad with the Rheumatism and several others lame, so ends this Day

Remarks on Tuesday 8. Feb 1842

These 24 hours variable wind and squally with rain. went on shore got 2 loads of wood at noon took our anchor and stood down the channell. at 10 in the Evening came to anchor abrest of Storm Bay Pasage. the Cooper is wors than ever, so ends

Remarks on Wednesday 9th Feb

In the morning waid and made sail with a small breze with the Pilot on board at noon came to anchor at Hobart Town. several whaleman in the harbour

Remarks on Thursday 10th Feb

These 24 hours laying to anchor and nothing Doing Landed the Cooper and carried him to the Hospital. the one oclock on liberty

Remarks on ~~Thursday~~ Friday 11th Oct 1842

These 24 hours at anchor and part of them setting up Shrouds and other work one watch on liberty

Remarks on Saturday 12th Oct 1842

The most part of these 24 hours raising set up some shrouds and other work, every thing by on this place

Remarks on Sunday 13th Oct

The most part of these 24 hours rainy weather and nothing doing still at anchor the Geneva and Ceres both went out this morning

Remarks on Monday 14th Oct 1842

Still at anchor in Hobart Town

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 15th 1842

Still at anchor and nothing to do but waiting for the cooper

Wednesday

Remarks on ~~Friday~~ 16th Oct 1842

These 24 hours pleasant and nothing doing all hands on board

Thursday

Remarks on ~~Wednesday~~ Oct 17th

Still at anchor and not much a doing the cooper better and on board all hands on Board

Friday

At 6 in the Remarks On ~~Thursday Oct 18~~

At 6 in the morning weigh'd our anchor with the Pilot on board with a fare wind and stood down the harbour discharged the Pilot at Tasmans 4 miles at meridian outside of the light house got 2 more men than we had when we came in. So much

Remarks On Saturday Oct 19th 1842

Have been beating the most part of the 24 hours to get to work to Westward and gain nothing wind SS W current setting to the Eastward, South part of the Island in site and close by. The cooper is better. So ends this Day

Remarks On Monday January 24th 1842

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from N to N N W and a rough Sea laying hove too, in the morning started the works. So ends the Day

Latt By Ob 46.55 S Long By Chr 142°-31 E

Remarks On Sunday Jan 25th 1842

These 24 hours blowing Strong gales from the Wind Squally bad weather with a big Sea, at work boiling slowly. the Day ends as usual Dark looking times

Latt By Ob 46-45 S Long By Chr 143-31 E

Remarks on Wednesday 26 Jan

First part as above the middle more moderate the latter mostly calm at work boiling, nothing in site Antonio Pedro below with a canoe back this 8 Days, the Day ends as usual Dull times

Remarks On Thursday 27

Commences moderate the Middle and latter part brys from the S E. nothing in site finished boiling and stood down the Cut. So ends the Day several lame and sick, Latt Ob 46-21 No Long

Friday 28 Jan

These 24 hours bedding to the Southward and nothing in site, several lame and sick below the Day ends as usual Latt By Ac 47.20 S

Remarks On Saturday 29th

First part as above the middle and latter moderate steering to the N Wind W S W. nothing in site and nothing Doing. several below sick and lame ~~Latt~~ ends the Day Latt By Ob 46.12 S Long By Ob 144-12 E

Remarks on Sunday 30th Jan

First part as above the middle and latter mostly calm nothing in site, bedding to the N W a wind nothing in site Latt Ob 45-16 S Long 144-30 E

Remarks On Monday Jan 31st 1842
Thes 24 hours calm. nothing in site. employd in small job. several below Sick and lame. So ends this Day Latt Ob 45:15 S Long By Chr 144° 20E

Remarks On Tuesday Febuary 1st 1842
Commences calm the middle small breze from the northward the latter moderate breze from the Westward and fare weather heading to the Northward nothing in site. Mr. Peck about the same and the Cooper not fit for work this several Days Pitts and Antonio and others not well. the Days ends as usal Latt Ob 44=52 S Long By Chr 144° 12 East

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 2d
Thes 24 hours laboring fresh breze from the W Steering to the East for Robert Iron. nothing in site only 2 Sail Steering E. So ends the Day the Sick and the Lame about the Same Latt Ob 43°:25'=S Long 145°:47E

Remarks On Thursday Feb 3d 1842
Thes 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the West sundown thick took in sail. at 2 Am kept off. at 9 saw the Island of Baudimonds Land at 11 Am the Land 14 miles. saw Sperm Whales lowd and Struck to the West Boat at noon took the Whale along Side. three Ships in site. no less than 5 Sick and lame and the Cooper among the rest. So ends Long by the Land 146=00
Long By Chr 146=56

Remarks On Friday Feb the 4th 1842
First part fresh from W middle and latter calm at sundown got the whale in hove in the case and sunk at once, the Land about 10 miles of no Whales in site. at work all night clearing away the head the Sick and the lame about the Same. So end

W

Remarks On Monday 10th January 1842

These 24 hours good whale weather at 8 PM lowered and took a whale to the West boat and took the whale along side at 6 PM hoisted on and cut him in in the night got through at 12. nothing in sight the latter part only Ships Spoke Ship Benedos of New London 1200 Bls, so ends

Remarks on Tuesday 11th Jan 1842

These 24 hours moderate from the NE saw a few whales going fast to the NE Did not get fast. at work boiling. so ends

Lat Obs 44°15 S Long By Chr 128=37 E

Remarks On Wednesday 12th Jan 1842

Moderate and hazy with fog spells these 24 hours. saw whales and lowered Did not get fast. finished boiling and stowed off the 46 batch. several sail in site. so ends

Lat Obs 44°29 S Long By Chr 129°55 E

Remarks On Thursday 13th Jan 1842

Commences as above the middle more fresher the latter blowing hard gales from the Westward and a bad sea. nothing in site only Ships Spoke Ship Benedos so ends the Day. Dist times Lat By Obs 44°36 S

Remarks on Friday 14th Jan

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the W by S and a big sea, hove too on the S Tacks under close reef Main top Sail. the Benedos in site. so ends Obs 44°46 S

Remarks on Saturday 15th

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the West and a big sea. still hove too. the Benedos in site so ends

Lat 45.00.

Remarks on Sunday 16

These 24 hours as above. nothing Doing. hove too. so ends the Day Lat 45.08 South

Remarks on Monday 17th January 1842
First part blowing hard gales middle much the same the latter
mostly calm stood Down the oil that was on deck. the Gundos
in site. nothin in site of a whale kinds. so ends the Day

Remarks Tuesday 18th Jan 1842
These 24 hours wind from the Eastward and rainy and
a thick fog, Mr Peck got hurt with a cask. So ends

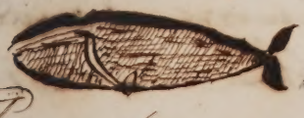
Wednesday 19

Remarks On Tuesday 18th January 1842
These 24 hours moderate from the N and a thick fog in
the morning Rep'd of E. likewise rain through the 24 hours So ends

Remarks On Thursday 20th Jan 1842
First part as above the Middle and latter blowing strong from the
W by S. Steering to the Eastward Days and take in sail nights
saw several Rs whales to Day and one Sp. the Day ends roughly
Latt By Obs 45-55 S Long By Obs 137-50 E

Remarks On Friday 21st Jan
These 24 hours blowing strong from the W steering to the E
through the Day. nothing in site only one sail. so ends
several sick and below Latt Obs 46-14 S Long By Obs 140-03 E

Remarks On Saturday 22d
These 24 hours fresh Gales from the W. steering
to the E at 3 P M lowd and struck a whale to the W boat
and the irons Drawd that is none of our luck. at
work mending the fore sail. Latt Obs 46-27 S Long At 142-00 E



Remarks On Sunday 23d Jan
These 24 hours commences fresh from the W the middle
and latter blowing strong gales from the Northward
and a bad Sea. at 3 P M lowd for a whale struck
and killed to the S Boat and took the whale along
side at Dark. so the fore mast cut him in. with to
laid to. Latt Obs 46-46 S Long By Obs 141-20 E

Remarks On Wednesday 29th Dec 1841

These 24 hours begins fresh breezes from the W and fare the middle and latter blowing strong breezes and foggy thick Weather at Dark Saw 2 whales the rest of the day saw nothing only 3 Ships. stood Down the Sd. Steering of to the SE the latter part. So ends

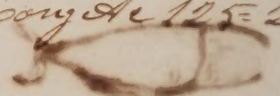
Latt By Ac 42°-50 S Long Ac 125°-00

S

W Remarks On Thursday 30th Dec

At 4 pm blowing fresh and foggy rainy weather took in sail and hove too. in the morning moderate saw 2 Whales board and Struck them both one to the S Boat and one to the West Boat. at 10½ Am took them along side and began to cut the Day ends foggy and thick and a head Swell

Latt By Ac 43-15 S Long Ac 125-20 E



Remarks On Friday December the 31st 1841

Commences fresh breezes from the Northward and foggy in the morning the fog cleard of the Day ends fresh gales from the NW and rainy foggy weather; at 6 pm had the whales cut in and started the works at 10 Am board for whales Did not Strike whales going fast to the NW Saw 2 pams board again Did not Strike, At 11½ Am Spoke Ship Fanny of Sag Harbour Fordeem Mast 900 Bls, Spoke an English Man of Whales. So ends these 24 hours, several sick and lame

Remarks On Saturday January 1st 1842

First part blowing strong gales and raining in the morning moderate the latter fresh breezes from NW. no Whales in site 9 Ships in site. Spoke a French Ships boats they had 500 Bls. So ends at work boiling Latt By Obs 43°-05 S Long By Chr 126°-23 E

Remarks On Sunday January 2d

These 24 blowing hard gale from NW to W by S attended with very heavy Squals with rain and hail at 9 PM cooled Down hove to under close reefd Main Top Sail. So ends Dark Times

Latt By Ac 43-40 S Long By Ac 126-45 E

Remarks On Monday 3rd Jan 1842

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from W by S to WNW attended with a bad sea and hard squals with rain and hail, no wether to boil or stow down our oil, hove too so ends this Day

Latt By Ac 43°-35 S Long By Ac 127°-10 E

Remarks On Tuesday 4th Jan 1842

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward and a by sea. no wether to do any thing, one sail in site Latt Obs 42-11 S Long By Obs 128°-09 E

Remarks On Wednesday 5th Jan

First part as above the middle more moderate the latter light breys and a heavy swell, stowed down the oil and started the works, heading to the South wind Westerly, nothing in site only finbacks

Latt By Obs 41°-55 S Long By Ac 128°-30 E

Remarks On Thursday January 6th 1842

These 24 hours moderate breys from NW and a heavy roling swell steering to the S by E and nothing in site only finbacks. Done boiling and gaind the boom and cleard of the Decks so ends the Day

Latt By Obs 42-42 S Long By Chr 128°-41 E

Remarks On Friday Jan 7th 1841

These 24 fresh breys from the W and foggy rainy wether nothing in site only 2 ships No Obs This Day so ends

Ramarks on Saturday 8th Jan

First part as above middle and latter moderate from the Southward. Saw one whale going fast Did not lown 3 ships in site Latt Obs 43°-48 S Long By Chr 128-46 E

Remarks On Sunday 9th January 1842

These 24 hours moderate and pleasant Saw and chaist whales going fast Did not Strike several Sail in site three boiling Latt Obs 43-58 Lon[illegible]

Remarks On Board Friday Decmber the 17. 1841

These 24 hours begins moderate brezes from S E and plisant at 3 p m got the whale in made sail and started the works the middle part fresh gales and cloudy the latter blowing hard gales from the E by S and rainy foggy wether employd in boiling. one sail in site. So ends

Latt By Ac 41°-25 S Long By Ac 121°-46 E

Remarks On Saturday Decm 18. 1841

Commences as above at 6 p m boarded a sea and stove the bulwarks badly at 8 the wether wors could down in the morning started the works again 2 Ships in site saw 2 whales going past and another Ships boats chasing Did not strike. the Day ends mostly calm Latt Obs 41°-35 S Long By Ac 121-35

Remarks On Sunday Decm 19th. 1841

First part mostly calm midle moderate from the N N E the latter blowing strong gales from the S E and smoky hazy wether. nothing in site. Finishd boiling and stowed down the oil. So ends

Latt By Obs 41°-49 Long by Ac 121°-55' East

Remarks On Board Monday Decm 20th 1841

First part as above at 2 p m blowing still harder with fog and rain and continues so till 2 A m these the wind shifted to the W and more moderate. the Day ends with fresh gales from the W S W and squally Latt By Obs 41°-13 S Long By Chr 122°-30 E

Remarks On Tuesday Decm 21st. 1841

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the W S W ends hazy wether nothing in site steering to the S E. Dunks cooking times for a voyage So ends This Day Latt Obs 41°-52 S Long By Ac 123°-10 E

Remarks On Wednesday Decm 22d. 1841

Through these 24 hours blowing strong gales from the W S W and a by sea. laying hove too. 3 Ships in site and one boiling. saw 4 whales laying still to wards by to leave. the times cooks Dunk for a voyage

Latt By Obs 40°-03 S Long By Chr 123°-23 E

HS

Remarks On Thursday 23d December 1841

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the W S W and squally keeping close too, one sail in site and saw one whale

Lat'd Obs 42.18 S Long By Chr 123=46 E

Remarks On Friday 24th Dec.m

Still continues to blow strong gales from the Westward and squally. one ship in site ~~still~~ close too under close reefs M top sail Lat'd By Ac 42=50 S Long'd 124°=08 E

Remarks On Saturday 25th Dec.m

First part as above middle much the same the latter more moderate hard for whales Did not get fast whales going fast one sail in site. So ends Lat'd By Obs 42°.23 S Long By Chr 124=17

Remarks On Sunday 26th Decm 1841

These 24 hours begins moderate from the Westward and fare the middle moderate from the N N E the latter blowing strong gales and a bad sea. at 2 p M hard for whales did not strike at 4 hard did not get fast at 7 hard again did not get fast whales going fast in the morning hard and struck to the Starboard boat at 7h A.m took the whale along side at noon hauled him out-ing Spoke Ship Flora of New London 1000 Bls. the day ends as usual

Lat'd By Obs 42°=24 S Long By Chr 124=30 E

Remarks On Monday 27th Dec.m 1841

These 24 hours blowing strong gales from the N N E and thick hazy in the night heavy thunder, no whales in site. one ship in site, at work boiling no wether to look for whales ends rough sea

Lat'd By Obs 42°=40 S Long By Ac 124=30 E

Remarks On Tuesday 28th Dec.m 1841

First part as above at 7 p.m thunder lightning and rain cooled down at 3 A.m started the works and finished boiling at 7 A.m and began to stow down. the Day ends with fresh breezes from the W by S and fare. no whales in site Lat'd By Obs 42°=47 S

Long By Chr 124=14 E

Remarks On Board Monday 6th Dem

Thes 24 hours fresh breges from the N.E.W and foggy. Saw 2 carcases, at 11h Am saw whales load in the fog and struck to the So Boat. close to the ship. Lat.d By Ac 41=00 S Ac 121=55 E

Remarks On Tuesday 7th Dem

Thes 24 hours fresh breges from the N.E.W and foggy killd the whale and took him along side at 2 p m and cut him in and started the works at 11 Am saw a whale load Struck to the So Boat

Lat.d By Ac 40=56 S Long 122=16 E

Remarks On Wednesday 8th Dem 1841

Thes 24 hours begins with strong breges from the W and with fog and rain. killd the whale and took him along side at 2 p m at 5 had him cut in, the middle moderate the latter mostly calm, at 10 Am load for a whale got fast and cut of the line with the lance. employd in boiling one sail in site

Lat.d By Obs 41°=16 S Long By Chr 122°=22 E

Remarks On Thursday 9th Dem 1841

Begins calm and pleasant middle fresh breges from the N latter fresh from S.E and hazy no whales in site. at work boiling and stowing down. W. Gardner in the night watch Bruised and beat one of the Portugees in a shameful manner after being forbid. Lat.d Obs 41°=25 S Long by Ac 122°=35 E

Remarks On Friday 10th Dem 1841

Commences fresh breges from the N.N.E and cloudy at 3 P.M load for whales struck to the West Boat killd the whale and took him along side at 4½ p m in a thick fog and rain. at 5½ hooked on parted our fin strap and had to make another in the morning hooked on and got him in at 10½ Am and began to clear out for running oil the middle and latter thick and foggy with rain wind fresh from the ~~W~~ N.E

Lat.d By Ac 41:40 S Long Ac 122=45 E

Remarks on Saturday December the 11th 1841

First part fresh from the W middle and latter moderate and pleasant in the morning Lowd for whales going fast did not get fast no whales in site the lat. 2 ships in site one boiling. at 5 PM Spoke Convict Ship Marlborough of London his Long 121°40 E So ends the day at work boiling and stowing Down Lat Obs 41°40 S Long By Chr 122°38 E

Remarks on Board Sunday 12th 1841

First part Light breezes middle and latter fresh from the S by E and hazy at 4 pm Lowd went on to a Whale and must him to the S E at 10 Am Lowd for a Whale going fast did not get fast Saw 2 sail in site So ends this Day Lat Obs 41°38 S Long Ar 122°0 E

Remarks on Board Monday Decm 13. 1841

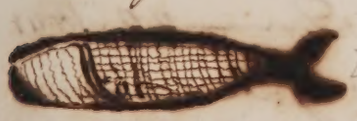
Commences fresh breezes from the SE middle much the same latter fresh gales and thick no whales in site. three sail in site at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Peres of New London Baley Master got 35 bl. finish'd boiling and stood Down our oil. so ends these 24 hours Lat Obs 41°24 S Long by Ar 121°57

Remarks on Tuesday December 14th 1841

These 24 hours blowing fresh gales from SE and thick rainy weather 2 sail in site and 2 Whales and no weather for whaling. Dull times and nothing Doing. hove to so ends Lat By Ar 41°50 S Long By Ar 121°30 E

Remarks on Wednesday 15th 1841

First part strong gales from the SE with fog and rain middle much the same the latter fresh breezes from the SSW and fog Squalls. Spoke a French Barque 2 Whales. Saw several whales to rough to lower Lat Obs 41°37 S Long By Chr 122°08 E



Remarks On Thursday 16 Decm 1841

First part fresh from SSW at 3 pm Lowd for 2 whales going fast did not Strike at 5 pm Lowd again Did not get fast in the morning Lowd for a whale went on to the S and Lost greater boats hung on to the S.B. Killd the whale and took him along side at 10 Am and began to cut. 3 Sail in site So ends the day Lat Obs 41°16 S Long By Chr 121°54 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday 24 November 1841

Then 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward attended with hail squals with hail and rain at Day light wather to bad to boil could down, the oil runing out of the bluber and no wather to boil, so ends Latt By Ob 40=53 S Long by Ac 121=40 E

Remarks On Thursday 25th Novem

Then 24 hours blowing hard gales from the Westward and A bad sea in the morning started the works and it rought we lost a good deal in boiling. have two under close reift-mane top sail, Dark looking times for a voyage.

Latt By Ob 40=24 S Long By Ac 122°-10' E

Friday 26 Novem 1841

First part as above middle much the same the latter more moderate, at work boiling and stowing down found in the morning that our mane yard was sprung in the mast of in the trust band. one Ship in site no whales in site only finbacks. Latt Ob 39°-56' S Long By Ac 122°-30' E

Remarks On Saturday 27th November 1841

First part fresh brges middle and latter strong gales from the W by S and a hy sea, boiling and fixing the new yard to send aloft sent the odd one down and found it was sprung before. so ends Latt Ob 40=14 S Long E 123:00 E

Remarks on Sunday 28th November

Then 24 hours strong gals and a hy sea finished boiling and stowd down the rest of the oil and have lost out of the whale owing to the wather 50 bls. Saw 4 whales to day heading W sent up the No yard and other work

Latt Ob 40°-37 S Long by Ac 123°-15 E

Remark On Monday 29th Nov 1841

A thick fog and variable winds from W to N N W W then 24 hours no wather to look for whales or do any thing Latt By Ac 41°-07' South Long by Ac 122°-50 East

X Remarks On Board Sunday 30th Novm 1841

Commences light breze from the NNW and a thick fog at sundown hard squals from the WSW that struck the ship aback & split the fib and broke one of the M lifts. saw 5 Whales to day too tought to lour the middle and latter strong gales and hard squals. & sail in site. spoke Ship Phenix of Sag Harbour 20 months out 500 [redacted] 2300 all together Brigs Master Latt Obs 40°-57 S Long By Chr 122°-36 E

Remarks On Wednesday 1st December

Blowing hard gales from the WSW and hard squals with rain and hail and a high sea the 24 hours, have too under close reef'd M Sail Dark looking times saw boat off a Whale boat Latt By Obs 40°-57 S Long By Chr 122°-44 E

Remarks On Thursday 2d Dec

First part as a bove middle much the same the latter moderate from the WNW steering to the SW one a wind no Whales in site 5 Ships in site and none boiling or whaling. so ends Latt By Obs 40°-27 S Long By Chr 122°-42

Remarks On Friday Decm 3d 1841

These 24 hours commences moderate & R Ho foggy and rainy and continues so through the night in the morning strong breges from the NbyE and hazy and six Ships in sight and one boiling saw 2 Whales to day going fast to the North, the Day ends with strong gales South in and shore Too Latt Obs 40°-59 S Long Ac 122°.00

Remarks On Saturday 4th Dec [redacted] 1841

First part blowing hard gales from the NNW steering to the Westward. at Sundown saw a whale heding N. the middle and latter blowing strong from the Westward steering to the Northward on a wind and nothing in site Latt By Obs 40°-58 S Long By Chr 121°-09 E

Remarks On Sunday 5th Decm 1841

These 24 hours fresh breze and hazy smoky weather saw 3 Whales in a gam board struck to the S Boat and the other 2 boats fastned lines got fowl cut and parted with 40 fathom from all. saw an other board did not get fast to. Said Whale. So ends Latt Obs 40°-46 S Long by Chr 121°-38 E

Remarks On Sunday November 14th 1841

Commences moderate and plesant thick and rainy through the night in the morning strong breze and fare the latter blowing hard and thick rainy at 5 PM Lower for a whale struck and kild to the Starboard Boat at sundown took the whale along side in a thick fog in the morning cut him in, nothing in site only finbacks. So ends these 24 hours

Latt By Obs 41.00 S Long by Obs 120:00 E

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 15th 1841

First part fresh breze and rainy at 2 PM cleard of started the works at midnight blowing hard gales attended with hard squals with thunder and lightning rain and hale stop'd boiling the Day ends with hard gales and a hy sea shove two on the 2 tuck Dark looking times. so ends Latt Obs 40:49 S Long By Obs 120:30 East

Remarks On Tuesday Novem 16th 1841

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the W S W and a hy sea and squally. nothing Doing and to roughf to boil, shove two on the 2 tucks Latt By Obs 40:18 S Long by Obs 120:49 East

Remarks On Wednesday Novm 17th 1841

First part as above at 7 PM more moderate at 11 started the works employd the rest of the Day in boiling. the day ends with strong gales and cloudy. no whales in site, saw 2 casks and one Ship. the Day ends Dark looking times Latt By Obs 40:15 S Long by Obs 121:10 E

Remarks On Thursday 18th Nov

These 24 hours blowing strong gales at sundown rainy and a bad sea rolld down in the morning started the works and got through at noon no whales to look for Whales and nothing in site the Day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 40:22 S Long by Obs 121:45 E

Remarks On Friday ye November 19th. 1841

First part strong gales middle and latter blowing strong breze and a rough sea. Loard twise for whales did not get fast. stowed down our oil to day find the shifting boards not trustworthy. At 10 Am saw Ship Genedos of New London Charles Master 150 Sperm and 3 Rt whales. he came on board and stayd a spell has heard from several on this ground and all low. this Days ends as usual

Latt By Obs 40=37 S Long by Ac 121=35 East

S

Remarks On Saturday Novem 20th. 1841

These 24 hours begins fresh from the W N W middle and latter moderate from the Westward. in the morning loard for whales Did not get fast: at 9 Am loard and struck to the Starboard boat at noon took him along side. the Genedos in site. so ends

Latt By Obs 40=19 S Long By Chr 121=21 East

L

Remarks On Sunday Nov 21st. 1841

Commences moderate middle and latter fresh breze from the northward got the Whale in at 3 pm at 4½ PM loard got fast to the Starboard Boat killd the whale and took him along side after Sundown in the fore noon cut it in find it to be allmost a dry skin a large cow in the morning the Genedos in site she got nothing yesterday. nothing in site the latter part so ends Latt Obs 40=35 Long By Chr 121=27 E

X

Remarks On Monday Novem 22d. 1841

First part fresh from N N W through the night light and rainy latter fresh from the W S W and fair. in the morning loard fin a R whale did not get fast started the works found the whale to be so poor that he would not boil cooled down again. Marauds got out in the blubber room by Robertson. so ends Lat Obs 40°=46' S Long By Ac 121°=20

Remarks On Tuesday 23d. 1841. At 1 PM loard and took a whale that was about dead with an iron boat in him took him along side and got him in at Sundown and started the works the Day ends with strong gales from W and rainy. So ends

Remarks On Tuesday November 2d 1841

Begins Strong gales from S W at sundown saw several Whales middle and latter mostly calm and a heavy Swell employ in boiling & sail in site no whales in site the latter part Latt By Obs 35°-50 S Long by Obs 117°-15 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 3d. 1841

First part calm middle Small breys from the N latter from the N N W. at 1 P M loard for a whale going fast to the SE did not get fast. at 3½ pm saw a shoal of Sperm Whales 6 miles of did not loard, Laid in site and three sail So ends

Latt By Obs 36°-00 S Long 117°-00 E

W Remarks On Thursday 4th. Comences fresh from the N N W. middle and latter fresh gales from the W N W and fair. at 3 p m loard and took a dead whale along side with 2 irons in him and a part of a tub of line Whale blasted badly at 6 pm had him cut in. three sail in site. no whales in site employ in boiling. So ends Latt Obs 36°-34 Long by D 116°-39

Remarks On Friday 5th Novem 1841

First part fresh gales Westerly middle and latter strong breys from the N W. finished boiling and begun to stow down in the morning. at 11 p m loard for a Whale did not get fast. So ends Latt Obs 37°-05 S

Remarks On Saturday 6th

First part strong breys from N W middle more moderate from N N W latter blowing Strong gale from the Northward and thick in the morning loard for two Whales going fast to the N Did not get fast. the rest of the day heading to the Westward. and nothing in site. finished stowing Down. the Day ends as usual N° Obs

A B

Remarks On Board Sunday 7th November 1841

These 24 hours begins fresh and thick from the Northward the middle and latter strong gales from the S.W.W and fare. Hove too under close reift M.T sail and nothing in site. Dark looking times. So ends This Day Latt By Obs 37°-39 S Long By Chr 115-26 W

Remarks On Board Monday 8 November 1841

These 24 hours blowing hard gales from the W.S.W attended with hard squals with sharp lightning hove too under close reift M.T.Sail. Dark looking times. So ends Latt By Obs 38-00 S Long By Chr 116.08 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Novemb 9th 1841

Commences hard gales middle attended with lightning the latter more moderate set close reift top Sails. Spoke Ship Norvany of Hull Nov 5th months out and clean has seen nothing running down. nothing in site only 2 Ships and finbacks Latt By Obs 37°-50 Long by Chr 116-34 W

Remarks On Wednesday 10th Novr

First part fresh breezes middle and latter fresh gales from the N.W in the morning kept off to the S.E. 2 sail in site steering Eastward. nothing in site and Dark looking times The Day ends as usual Latt Obs 37°-23 S Long by Chr 118-00 E

Remarks On Thursday 11 Nov 1841

These 24 hours strong gales from the W.S.W and squally and a high sea, at Sundown hove too under close reift top Sail and by the rest of the 24 hours, Dark looking times and nothing Doing and plenty willing to do it Latt Obs 38°-16 South

Remarks On Friday 12th Novr 1841

These 24 hours blowing Double reift- breezes steering to the S.S.E throughout the day and hove too through the night. nothing in site Dull times Latt Obs 39°-30 S Long 118-45 East

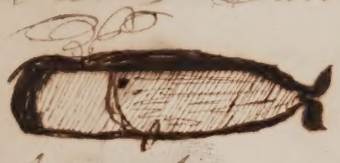
Remarks On Saturday 13th Novr 1841 First part blowing strong middle rainy latter fare and lite. nothing in site. So ends the Day Latt By Obs 40°-57 S Long By Chr 119°-45 East

Remarks On Thursday 21st Oct 1841

Still continues to blow strong gales from the Westward and a by sea laying head too 20 ends Latt Obs. 36°-13 South

Remarks Friday 22d Oct 1841

Commences as above middle much the same the latter moderate begs from the W.S.W. and fore wether heading to the E and nothing in site. Dark looking times so ends Latt Obs 35°-55 South Long by Chr 113°-45 E



Remarks Saturday 23d Oct 1841

Then 24 hours moderate and pleasant in the morning saw two whales coard and got fast to the So boat killd the Whale and took him along side at 11 A.M and began to get ready for cutting Latt 35°-59 S Long 114°-00 E

Remarks on Sunday 24th Oct 1841

Good whaling wether these 24 hours and nothing in site. got the Whale in at 2 P.M and began to boil employd the rest of the day in boiling so ends Latt Obs 35°-58 S Long by Chr 114°-11 E

Remarks On Monday 25th Oct 1841

First part fresh brgs middle and latter blowing hard gales attended with heavy squals and a by sea employd in boiling. at midnight saw a Whale Ship spoke them to far of to hear. so ends Latt By Obs 36°-28 South hove too

Remarks On Tuesday 26th Oct 1841

Then 24 hours blowing hard gales attended with heavy squals of rain hail thunder and lightning and a heavy sea finished boiling laying hove too to wonfy to stow down. So ends Latt 36°-49 S Long 115°-18 E

Remarks on Wednesday 27th Oct 1841

Still continues to blow hard gales and by sea hove too Latt By Obs 36°-55 South

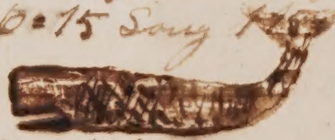
1841

Remarks On Board Thursday 28th Oct

Commences hard gales at 4 PM began to moderate middle and latter small bregs from the westward broke ant. and steered down Sun Rise. saw a Rite Whale in the morning going just to the S & W did not lain. —— Latt By Ob 36°-32 South

W Remarks On Board. Friday 29th Oct 1841

First part moderate from W middle small bregs from the Eastward latter fresh bregs and fog squalls. at 7 AM lowed for a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowed got fast to all three boats the Wast boat got loose fild one to the Larboard boat and Gave to the Starboard boat and saved one to each quarter boat. the L boat got three whales 3 mils apart. 20 cwts Latt By Ac 36°-15 Long By Ac 116°-00



Remarks On Saturday 30th Oct 1841

At 4 P M took the Whales along side and got up the gurs in the morning began to cut at noon had the head about off to one and part of the body in. through the night fresh bregs from the S & W the day ends with strong gales from W & W and a bad sea that makes the cutting hard. have seen plenty of Whales to day of each Latt By Ob 36°-06 S Long by C 115°-35 E

Plenty Rite Whales in Site

Remarks On Sunday 31st Oct 1841

Their 24 hours begins with strong gales from W at sundown blowing hard gales and hard squals and a very hy sea and continues so the rest of the 24 hours from S W. at 4 P M had the head of and body in in the night the head broke a drift with 2 hawses and one manila and lost it. the other whale along side Latt By Ac 35°-52 S Long By Ac 116°-00 E

Plenty of R Whales in Site

Remarks On Board Monday 1st November

These 24 hours commences as above middle much the same the latter more moderate and a bad sea cut in the body and let the head go to the other whale. hard luck to ends Latt By Ob 35°-45 S Long by Obs 116°-46 E

Remarks On Thursday October 7th 1841

Then 24 hours small breze from the Westward and cloudy steering to the Eastward. Saw a Ship at midnight. so ends nothing in sitt only finbacks Latt By Obs 34=43 No Long

Remarks On Friday Oct 8. 1841

Continues small breze and cloudy steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail set and nothing in sitt at work mending the Low sail Jardine no better Latt Obs 34:00 S Long by Chr 90:00 E

Remarks On Saturday 9th Oct

First part as above middle and latter fresh breze from NW and hazy nothing in sitt only finbacks. steering Eastward. So ends this day Latt By Obs 33=48 S Long by Chr 93°=16 East

Remarks On Sunday Oct 10th 1841

Then 24 hours first breze from the Westward and hazy nothing in sitt and nothing doing, steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail set Latt Obs 33°=57 S Long by Chr 96=09 E

Remarks On Monday Oct 11th 1841

Commences as above the middle more fresher the latter blowing strong gales and a rough sea steering to the Eastward nothing in sight so ends Latt By Obs 34°=34' South Long by Chr 99°=35' East

Sunday 12th Oct 1841

Begins fresh gales from the WSW and squally with a head sea at 7 pm Hove to in the morning kept off to the ESE by compass. the day ends with strong breze and squally and so by sea Latt Obs 35°=34 S Long by Chr 100=39' East

Remarks On Wednesday 13th 1841

Then 24 hours blowing strong breze from the W and squally steering to the E and nothing in sight. Bad times and Discouragen a head. So ends this 24 hours Latt By Obs 36=11 South Long by Chr 103=33 E

ob

Remarks on Thursday Oct 14th 1841

Begins strong boys Westerly middl and latter strong gales and thick foggy Steering Eastward under close reift-top Sails nothing in site, so ends Latt By Ac 37°-00 Long by Ac 106-50 C

Remarks On Friday 15 Oct. 1841

First part Strong gales from the West and thick rainy and a hy sea at Dark hove to at daylight middl Sail heading to the Eastward the middle moderate the latter small boys from NW and hazy. nothing in sight and not [illegible] Gardner latter, so ends Latt By Obs 36-40 S Long 108-34 E

Remarks On Saturday 16 Oct 1841

Commences moderate from NW middle much the same the latter fresh boys from the NW and hazy, nothing in site only finder Steering to the E NE. So ends this day Latt Obs 36-02 S Long by Ac 109-22 E

Remarks Sunday 17 Oct 1841

First part fresh from the NNW at 3 PM spoke Ship Tuscaloosa of New Bedford 15 out 700 Bls Sperm Taber Master hird from 3 New-Lands Ships he says that there was large quantity of Sperm taken on this ground last Season, at dark blowing hard took in Sail in the morning got double reifs at noon took in and hove two with hard gales from the NNW saw a Right whale to windward. so ends Latt Obs 35°-44 S Long by Ac 110-22 E

Remarks on Monday 18

Blowing hard gales attended with heavy squals rain and lightning all of the 24 hours, laying to under a close reift Top Sail have had to stand by and clew it up by Spells in squals the most part of the 24 hours Latt Obs 35-46 S Long by Ch. 112-00 E

Remarks Tuesday 19. Blowing strong gales from the W NW all of the 24 hours. laying hove to Latt Obs 35°-40 S Long 112° 15' E

Remarks on Wednesday 20 Oct 1841

Still laying two with hard gales from the NW and squally Drifting to the Southward Latt By Obs 36°-20 South

Remarks On Thursday 23d Sept 1841

First part wind ENE and cloudy middle NE latter from the NW steering eastward nothing in site and not much doing nothing in the Latts. Some thieves of have ben in to the rum and Stole liquor Latt By Ob 38° 14 S Long 53°-51 East

Remarks On Friday 24th Sept

Begins fresh from the north the middle and latter forth from NW and hazy nothing in sight only finbacks. Steering to the Eastward with all drawing Sail Latt ob 37°-25 Long 57°-04 East

Remarks On Board Saturday 25th

These 24 hours moderate breze from the Westward and fair weather nothing in sight only finbacks, Steering to the Eastward with Sail agreable to the breze, not much doing the Day ends as usual Latt Ob 36-50 S Long 59°-12 E

Remarks On Sunday 26th Sept 1841

Commences moderate and pleasant wind Westerly middle and latter part from the northward steering to the Eastward and nothing in site Latt Ob 36°-21 S Long By Chn 62°-03 E

Remarks On Monday 27th Sept.

All these 24 hours fresh breze from the Northward and hazy weather steering to the Eastward, nothing in site and nothing doing Latt By Ob 35°-35 S Long By Chn 65-08 East

Remarks On Tuesday 28th Sept 1841

Through these 24 hours moderate breze from the NW and hazy, steering to the Eastward with all drawing Sail not and nothing in site this Day ends as usal Latt ob 35-57 S Long 67-12 E

Remarks On Wednesday 29th Sept

These 24 hours moderate breze from the Westward steering to the Eastward ends cloudy and foggy

Latt By Ob 36-37 Long 70-00 E

16

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 30. 1841

First part mostly calm and thick fog and rain the middle and latter blowing strong from the N W and hazy steering to the Eastward nothing a doing and dul times Lat'd ob 38°-22 Long 72°-10 East

Remarks On Friday Oct the 1. 1841

Continues as above all of these 24 hours. steering to the Eastward. nothing doing and nothing in site. this is what I call dul times, the Cooper on deck and on duty again. This Day ends as the last

ob Lat'd 37°-56 South Long by Ac 75°-30 E

Remarks On Saturday 2d Oct

First part fresh from the W and foggy the latter fair and pleasant at 5 A M saw the Island of Amsterdam at 9 sent in 2 boats to look for Whales and fish, sounds

Remarks On Sunday 3. Oct 1841

At 5 p m the boats came on board with a good mes of fish had scan and chaist several whales going fast and wild could not fasten. at 10 p m began to blow hard from the W S W at 11 kept off to the Eastward, the day ends with fine breez from the S W and fare weather ob 37°-23 Long by Ac 80°-07 E

Remarks On Monday 4th Oct 1841

Commences as above middle squally latter small brizes from the Westward and cloudy, nothing in site only finbacks, steering to the E N E. Ends this Day Lat'd Ob 36°-85 Long by Ac 83°-20 E

Remarks Tuesday 5th Oct 1841

Begins lite from W middle calm latter moderate from the North and cloudy nothing in site, steering to the E by N. dul times, set up rigging and spunkes. the Day ends as all of the last that is Dul

Remarks On Wednesday 6 Oct 1841

First part lite from the northward middle and latter light from the W steering to the E N E. Ends Lat'd Ob 34°-29 S Long by Ac 86°-27 E

Remarks On Board Sunday 12th September
First part blowing strong breze from the S.S.W bedding westward
the sun half an hour by Saw 5 Whales in the ripps board
had not time to fasten before dark came on board. the sea
very much in heaps and confused find during these
last 24 hours that we have had 90 miles Easterly current
that has swept us off the ground. the Day ends mostly
calm and nothing in sight the latter part
Lat't Obs 36° 14 S Long by Chr 32° 56 East

Remarks On Board Monday 13th Sept
First part wind W at 4 P.M. W.S.W bedding Westward
through the night in the morning wind hauld
to the Westward kept off to the Eastward as we were to the
Eastward of the ground and the prospect looked dark
for whales on this ground on account of currents
and always a bad sea and out of the power of man
to keep the Ship on the ground the day ends
with small breze and a bad sea all in heaps
Lat't Obs 38°-02 S Long by Chr 32°-35 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday 14th
These 24 hours blowing strong from the Westward
steering to the SE by compass. nothing Doing and nothing
in sight and all times so ends Obs Lat't 39°-19 S Long 35°-35 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday 15
First breze from W.S.W to N.N.W and fair weather
these 24 hours steering to the SE and nothing in sight
and not much doing. the Cooper rather better and Gardner
no better so ends Lat't Obs 39°-38 S Long by Chr 39°-19 E

Remarks On Board Thursday 16th Sept
These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the N.W to W.S.W
and rainy latter part took in sail as the ground looked
likely for whales in sight and nothing doing so ends No Obs

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 17th 1841

Commences fresh breze from the northward middle much the same the latter mostly calm, steady rain and fog these 24 hours, at 8 Am saw 2 Whales half a mild of board Struck to the Starboard boat the boats 3 hours out of Sight of the ship killd the whale and left him and got a board at 2 in the afternoon lost 3 irons on 20 fathoms of line, this is more of our hard luck, The ground look lively a plenty of birds. So ends No 65 this Day

Remarks On Saturday Sept the 18. 1841

Commences as above middle and latter fresh breze from the ESE. fog and rain during these 24 hours, looked for the Whale could not find him, no chance to get Lat. the Sick and the same about the same

Remarks On Sunday Sept 19th

First part fresh breze at SSE at 4 pm strong gales took in to a close reef main topsail continues strong gales and thick rainy foggy weather the rest of the day hove too on the S tacks the corpse getting rather better any so about the same No 66 20 ends

Remarks On Monday Sept 20th 1840

Begins fresh gales from SSE middle much the same in the morning began to moderate set foresail at 10 Double reef at noon all sail wind South and cloudy, nothing in Sight and nothing doing. Steering to the Eastward Lat By Ob 38°52 No Long

Remarks On On Tuesday 21st Sept

These 24 hours gentle breze from the Westward and flying clouds steering to the Eastward, nothing in Sight and not much a doing so ends this day Lat Ob 38:30 S Long by Chr 49° 42 East

Remarks On Wednesday 22d Sept

Begins small breze from the Westward at 9 p.m. hauld SSE all the rest of the 24 hours wind from the Eastward and cloudy with some rain. discouraging times nothing in Sight and not much doing the day ends as usual Lat By Ob 37°32 South

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 3rd 1841

First part foggy took in sail at dark the day clear'd in the morning made sail with a small breze from the S W steering to the S E by E by compass nothing in sight only finbacks and 2 sail steering Eastward. The sick and the same about the same Latt By Obs 39°.0 Long 28° 04 E

Remarks On Board Saturday 4th Sept

First wrys and variable the sun half an hour high lowerd for Whales had not time to fasten came on board took in sail at 10 Am saw a Whale lowerd struck to the boat killed the whale and sunk with the loss of one and a half tub of line 6 irons and one lance this is more of our luck so ends Latt By Obs 39°.14 S Long 28°.40 E

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 5th 1841

Commences fresh breze and squally from the Northward at the sun half an hour high saw a whale lowerd did not strike took in sail at dark blowing and raining through the night the day ends with fresh gales and squally with wind westerly Latt By Obs 39°.36 S Long 29 48 E

Remarks On Board Monday 6th

Commences fresh gales from the Westward and a head sea at 2 PM saw a Whale to rough for to lower moderate through the night at sunrise began to blow at 8 Am blowing strong gales from the W S W and a head sea took in the fore sail the day ends strong gales hove to under close reef main top sail. so ends this day

Latt By Obs 39°.02 S Long by Ch 30°.55 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday 7th

Blowing strong gales at 8 P M thunder and lightning hove too the latter moderate made sail. mostly calm and a very bad sea found by the latitude that we have had 70 miles current. no whales in sight one sail in sight to the Westward Long 30°.37 E

Latt Obs 37°.32 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 8. 1841
Commences first begin from the Westward and a bad Sea at 2
pm saw 2 whales in a tide rip board struck to the S Boat
and dravd at Sundown saw another board fastned the line got
fowl had to cut this is more of our luck board enough for
the latter nothing in sight only birds and a Ship we take
to be the Blackstone there is been a strong current setting to
the NNE we have had 60 miles these last 24 hours. So ends
Lat't By Ob 37°20 & Long by Chr- 31°.20 East Wind NE

Remarks on Thursday 9th Sept 1841
First part blowing strong from NE middle much the
same the latter small begin from the SW and a very
bad sea run to the SW until the wind hauld.
Nothing in sight only one finback, at 10 Am Spoke Brig
Cherocee of Salem bound for the Mozombeak. Dul times
and the Ship rooling almost keel out 20 end the Day
Brigt Long 31°30 Lat't By Ob 38°.18 S Long by Chr- 30°.24 E

Remarks on Friday 10th Sept 1841
Commences strong gales from the southward and a
bad sea middle much the same the latter more
moderate nothing in sight. have had a strong
current setting to the northward these last 24 hours
and a confused sea that makes the ship onesy
So ends this day Lat't Ob 37°.13 S Long by Chr- 30°.44 E

Remarks on Board Saturday 11th
First part moderate at 3 PM saw Whales board got fast to the
S Boat killd the Whale and he sunk lost one tub of
line and four irons and one lance at Sundown plenty
of Whales in sight the day ends with fresh breezes from the
Southward and a bad sea to rough for Whaling. Spoke
Brig Albatros 150 Days from Cloid, hard Luck and
rough weather and strong current setting to the North
Lat't Ob 36°.20 S Long by Chr 31°.09 E by Dist 31°.18 E
By Telescope 31°.48 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 25th 1841

Thes 24 hours begins hard gales and heavy squals at W & W at 2 PM began to haule to the Southward and obate at 4 pm moore round and made close reift top sails moderate through the night and southerly at 4 Am the wind hauld to the westward again and thretens to be more furious than ever the day ends with hard gales from the W & NW Studding to the S & by E by compass with a heavy Sea and hard squals Lat By Obs 38° 50 S Long by Chs 17°. 03 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 26th 1841

First part as above at 4 P M hard squals and heavy rain and a bad sea and on the S quarter and dangerous Studding hove too on the S tack at 1 Am began to obate at 3 kept off on our cours the day ends with moderate breze from the northward and pleasant wather, the Cooper has sprane his ankle badly and Mr Peck has hurt his back and so pas the times Lat By Obs 39°. 00 S Long by Ch 17°. 47 E

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 27th

First part moderate and wind northerly saw a right whale going East bound did not get first the middle blowing strong Double reift the top sails the day ends with fresh breze from the Westward and a very confused Sea that makes the Ship onesy Steering to the S & by compass, sounds Lat By Obs 39° 40 S Long by Ch 21°. 00 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 28

First part fresh breze middle mostly calm and a very confused sea that makes the ship roll and labour hard Sharp lightning through the night at 5 Am Land squals took in and let the ship come too under the lee clew of the mane top sail. the day ends with hard gales from the W & W and very severe squals of wind rain and hail. have to stand by and clew up to some of the squals. sounds. by a glimps of the S Lat 39°. 57 S Long by Ch 22°. 37 E

120

Remarks On Board Sunday August 29. 1841

These 24 hours hove too with hard gales from N W to S W and hard squals and a hy cross sea dare not steer. nothing a doing and dull times the Cooper below and Gardner, so ends Latt By Obs 39° 14' Long by Obs 23°.21 E we have had a current setting to the N W these last 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 30th.

First part as above at 1 PM began to abate at 2 kept of mind S W and hard squals the middle more moderate the latter small breze and a large swell heaving to the Northward that heaves the ship off. nothing in sight only finback so ends. the Cooper and Gardner both below and sick with a lame back Latt By Obs 38°.30 S Long by Ch 25°.0

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 31st. 1841

These 24 hours moderate breze from South to N N W and fare wether nothing in sight only finbacks, Steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail Set and not much a doing, Several below Sick and lame So ends Latt By Obs 39°.07 S Long by C 24°.20

W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 1st

These 24 hours begins moderate at 4 P M saw a Whale loard fastned with both irons hung on a few minuits and drawd calm through the night at 10 AM saw another loard did not get fast the latter fresh breze from E by N and cloudy discouragen times 3 or 4 lame and not fit for duty So ends Latt By Obs 39°.13 S Long by Obs 27°.32 E

W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 2d

at 4 PM saw Whale loard went on to the West boat and mist came on board took in sail. foggy through the day and calm this is more of our luck. one sail in sight a Merchant man. the ground looks lively the sick and the lame about the same so ends Latt by Obs 39°.13 by Ac 27°.32 E

Remarks on Board Thursday August 12th. 1841
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from ENE to NE and pleasant wether all hands on small job but J nothing in sight only finbacks. Steering to the SEby E by compass the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 32°.01S Long 9°00 D-40

Remarks on Board Friday 13th August
These 24 hours blowing fresh breze from the NE and cloudy employd in small job. nothing in sight so ends No 6

Remarks On Board Saturday 14th Aug
Commences fresh from NE middle and latter mostly calm sent down our pole top gallant mast and sent up a stumps of it and none forwood. broke out and drove 2 tanks one sail in sight saw a goney. this day ends as usal
Latt By Obs 33°.00S Long by Chn 4°.04 W

Remarks On Board Sunday 15th Aug
Calm and fine pleasant wether all of these 24 hours and nothing in sight only finbacks, broke out and cooperd the other 2 tanks as it was so smooth, D. is better the day ends as usal. hove the B forge over board as he has got through so ends Latt 33°.10 L

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 16th
First part calm at 6 PM blowing hard from SSE took in to a close reift mane and fore sail the day ends with moderate breze from SE and flying clouds. nothing in sight only finbacks not much a doing so ends Latt Obs 32.34S

Remarks On Board Tuesday 17th Aug
Commences moderate from SE middle much the same the latter fresh breze from the NBW and cloudy, on small job. nothing in sight only fin backs. Gardner getting better
Latt By Obs 33°.03 S Long by Chn 2°.42 W

56

Remarks On Board Wednesday Augst 18th 1841
Continues fresh breze from the Northword and Nowdy and squally
wethor steering to the SE by compass with sail agreable to the breze
not much a doing, so ends Latt By ob 34-12 S Long by Chr 00-16 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug # 19th 1841
These 24 hours blowing fresh from the northword and squally with
some rain, nothing Doing of any account, steering to the SE by compass
with sail agreable to the breze, so ends, some disturbence with two aft
Latt By ob 35-20 S Long By Chr 4-16 East

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 20th 1841
First part as above at 4 am wind hauld to the Southword in a
squale at 7h Am blowing strong gales from S by W took in and hove
two, nothing doing and Pits below onwell, so ends Latt By ob 35-56 W
Long by Ac 6-20 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 21st 1841
Commences as above at 4 PM set fore sail and close reift fore
and Reft of SE wind S W and continues to blow strong gales from
S W to W S W W and squals of rain and the Sea roughs nothing doing
So ends the day Latt By ob 37-03 S Long By Chr 8-14 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 22d 1841
First part as above middle more moderate latter small breze and fare
wethor and a large swell, nothing a doing and nothing in sight, Sounds
Latt By ob 38-00 S Long by Chr 11-25 E By D R M 11-56 East

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 23d 1841
Commences small breze from the W S W W and pleasant middle
more fresher at 4 Am close reift the top sails the day ends with hard
gales and heavy squals with rain and a bad Sea, standing SE by
compass under close reift mane and fore sail Latt By Ac 38-40 S Long 14-25 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 24th 1841
These 24 hours blowing hard gales from N W to S W
and a bad Sea and hard squals hove too under close reift
mane top sails, so ends this day Latt By Ob 38-20 S
Long by Chr 14-16 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 31st 1841

Thes 24 hours begins strong breys from the SSE and squally with a head sea the latter more moderate out reefs, nothing in sight employ in small job, heading to the eastward the day ends as usul Gardner about the same. Lat by Ob 24°.31 S

Remarks On Board Sunday 1 August the 1st 1841

Thes 24 hours moderate breys from SSE and squally and a large swell heving from the southward nothing doing and nothing in sight only fin backs. So ends the Day
Lat by Ob 24°.44 S Long By Chr 25°.23 W

Remarks On Board Monday August 2nd 1841

Mostly calm thes 24 hours and a swell heving from the southward. nothing in sight, bent a new mane top sail and took the cald mane and shifted it forward Gardner rather better, the day ends as usul no Ob

Tuesday

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 3rd

Commences small breys middle and latter fresh breys from NW and squally. on bent and bent a new main Spencer and repaired the fore sail and other job steering to the SE by E So ends Lat By Ob 25°.30 S Long by Chr 23°.13 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday 4th Aug

Thes 24 hours small breys from WSW ys to SW and fair wether nothing in sight only finbacks employ in small job bent a new f Stay Sail. So ends Steering to the SE by E
Lat By Ob 26°.08 S Long by Ac 22°.00 W

Remarks On Board Thursday 5th Aug

Thes 24 hours fresh breys from SW and hazy wether steering to the SE by E by compass nothing in sight all hands employ in ships duty but Gardner and he is no better the day ends as usul
Lat By Ob. No Ob

96

Remarks on Board Friday Augst 6. 1841

These 24 hours begins fresh from S W middle more frether the latter blowing strong gales from the Westward and a hy sea Studding Sails under close reift top sails. nothing doing the day ends as usal Latt By Obs 27°.50 S Long by Chro 11-31 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 7th 1841

These 24 hours begins Strong gales from W by S at 4 P.M wind S W and a bad sea took in and hove too. the day end with fresh breze from the S by E and a hy sea I about the Same Latt By Obs 27°-30 S Long by Chro 15°.00' W

Remarks on Board Sunday August 8th 1841

These 24 hours blowing strong breze from S SE to S E by S and squally with a bad sea. nothing doing and wind a head and but times and slow getting along, So ends the day Latt By Obs 27°.32 S

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 9th 1841

These 24 hours begins with fresh breze from the S E and squally middle much the same the latter moderate and fare. nothing in sight only fin backs. employd in small jobs, I about the same So ends this Day

Latt By Obs 28°.56 S Long by Chro 15° 30 71

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 10th 1841

These 24 hours fresh breze from S E to E by N and fare weather nothing in sight only finbacks. all hands employ in ships duty but I and he is no better, So ends the Day

Latt By Obs 30°.07 S Long By Chro 14°-15 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 11th Aug

These 24 hours fresh breze from the E & S E and flying clouds, employ in small job. nothing in sight only finbacks steering to the S E by E with sail agreeable to the breze, the day ends as usal I about the same

Latt By Obs 31°.12 S Long By Chro 11°.45 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 20th 1841
These 24 hours fresh breze from SE and squally with
on a wind heading to the SW at 10 A M spoke the
Ship Crown of Lanchester Shire and East Indea man outward
bound, nothing els in sight employd in small jobs. Lat
and Lott By Obs 11.15 S Long 30.08 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday 21st
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from SSE to SE
and squally the wind rather pinching, nothing
in sight employd in small jobs the Cook and Gardner
both below the day ends as usual dull times and
that suits a Sailor an board Lott By Obs 13.07 S
Long By Chr. 30.59 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July 22.d 1841
These 24 hours strong breze from the South Easterly and
squally and a bad sea employd in some small
jobs, on a wind heading to the SW. SSW & S by W
the day ends as usual Lott By Obs 14.39 S Long 31.30 W

Remarks On Board Friday July 23d
These 24 hours strong breze from the SE and hard
squalls with a bad sea. Steering to the Southward
under double reef top sails. not much of any thing
doing, the Cook and Gardner both below yet
the day ends as usual Lat Obs 14.18 S Long 32.08 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 24th
These 24 hours blowing strong breze from SE
and squally with a bad sea Steering to the Southward
under double reef top sails. nothing in sight.
and. nothing a doing of any amount
the day ends as usual Lott By Obs 17.39
Long by Hc 32.34 W

Ocean & Ks Shore

Barque Ship Clement on a Whaling voyage to the Indian

Remarks On Board Sunday July 25th 1841

Commences fresh breze and equally middle much the same latter more moderate. Standing along with land agreeable to the breze on a wind nothing in site and nothing doing. the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 19°.52 Long by Chr. 32°.38 Ost

Remarks On Board Monday July 26th

These 24 hours fresh breze from the Eastward and fine wether on a wind bidding to the Southward with land agreeable to the breze. nothing in site. broke out the after hold put down 2 cask oil, so ends the day

Latt Obs 22°.18 S Long by Chr 32°.30 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 27th 1841

Commences fresh breze from the E & SE middle and latter moderate breze from the E & NE and fine wether steering on a wind to the SE nothing in sight at work on small job. the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 23°.32 S Long 31°.21 Ost

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 28th

Light breze and pleasant wether all of these 24 hours employ in getting up the Low rigging and fixing one of the boats on the Spars. nothing in sight. the day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 24°.18 S Long By Chr 30°.50 West

Remarks On Board Thursday July 29th

These 24 hours begins moderate and pleasant middle cloudy the latter blowing fresh breze from SbE and rainy nothing doing and all times. Gardner about the same the day ends as usual. So ends this day

Remarks On Board Friday 30th July

These 24 hours blowing hard from the Southward and squally. under double reefs. not much a doing. So ends Latt By Obs 24°.40 S Long by Chr 27°.48 West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 10th 1841.

These 24 hours fresh breze from the Southward and pleasant with steering to the W S W. S W by W & S W on a wind all hands employd in ships duty. nothing in sight and dull times the day ends as usual Lat't By Obs 3°.06 North

Remarks On Board Sunday July 11th.

These 24 hours fresh breze from the S E by S & S E and pleasant with on a wind Heading to the S W. S W by S & S S W. nothing doing and nothing in sight. the day ends as usual Lat't By Obs 1°.18 N Long by Chr 23°.11 West

Remarks On Board Monday 12

These 24 hours fresh breze from S E by S & S E and pleasant with and verry warm. all hands employd in ships duty. nothing in sight. over hauld one ben of our Potatoes. on a wind heading to the S S W and S W by S so ends the Day Lat't By Obs 00.39 S Long by Chr 24°.45 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 13th 1841

These 24 hours begins fresh breze from S E. the middle much the same the latter light and baffling. board took a black fish. all hands employd in small jobs. So ends the days Lat't By Obs 2°.13 S Long by Chr 25°.12 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 14th

First part small breze from S E by S middle and latter fresh breze from S S E to S by E and squally with some rain. the wind rather scant took down the boat on the S side of the Spars and rigged her and put her back and other jobs. nothing in sight and the times about nite to suit the most on board that is lazy times the day ends as usual Lat't By Obs 3°.29 S Long by Chr 26°.39 W

By Dist 25°.39 W

BB

Remarks On Board Thursday July 15th. 1841

These 24 hours moderate breys from the Southward and Some Squally & hard wind to make Southing. nothing in Sight all hands on Small Jobs. At 8 Am tacked to the Eastward. the day ends as usual rather cold trims and Stood getting along Lat Bs 4.. 25 N

Remarks On Board Friday July 16th. 1841

Commences moderate at 8 Pm Squally with rain tacked to the SW. the latter blowing hard and Squally with the top Sails the day ends with strong breys and a bad Sea and hard squalls. a hard wind for us Lat By Obs 5.. 08 S

Remarks On Board Saturday July 17th.

These 24 hours blowing strong breys from the SE by E to SSE and Squally with a bad Sea on a wind heading to the SW and SSW and get along Some employ in Small Jobs. the Day ends as usual Lat By Obs 6.. 19 S Long by Chr. 28.. 11 W

Remarks On Board Sunday July 18th. 1841

These 24 hours blowing strong breys from the SE and Squally with a bad Sea, nothing in Sight only one French Ship Steering to the north East. nothing doing. the Cook down again and Jardine and Bn with a Cane visit. So ends the This. rather Limber Sided. the day ends as usual Lat By Obs 8.. 01 S

Long by Chr 28.. 50 West

Remarks On Board Monday July 19th. 1841

These 24 hours fresh breys from the SE and Squally Steering on a wind by Wind SSW with Sail agreable to the breys, nothing in Sight employ in Small Jobs 3 or 4 on sick the day ends as usual Lat Obs 9.. 47 S

Long By Chr 29.. 26 West

Remarks On Board Sunday June 29th 1841

First part calm middle moderate breze from NE the latter blowing strong breze and squally. double reft the top sails the cook fell from off the main yard on deck and hurt him badly. tryd to bleed him and could not get any blood from him. our luck seems to be rather hard. so ends the day. three sail in site. no obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 30th

These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the southward the middle and latter mostly calm. and a large swell heving from the southward. nothing in sight only 3 sails. all hands employd in ships duty but the cook and he is rather better so ends Lat Obs 7°.35 N Long 21°.37 W

Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st

These 24 hours calm and the wether very warm. current setting to the northward. boat took a blackfish. this is what I call dull times. employ in small job cook rather better. so ends Lat Obs 7°.42

Remarks On Board Friday July 2th 1841

Small breze from the SE and calms and the wether very warm. nothing in sight only two sails. employd in small jobs. the cook about the same as yesterday. so ends

Lat Obs 7°.11 N Long by Chr 21°.15 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 3th July

Mostly calm these 24 hours and a large swel heving from the southward and the current setting to the northward we gat along very slow. saw sail in sight steering to the southward. employ in sewon small jobs the wether to hot for the Black smith to work the cook about the same, so ends this day Lat Obs 7°.08 North

bb

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 4th 1841
At 2 P.M hard squals from the southward the rest of the day calm and hot and sultry the thermometer on 114°
a large swell heving from the southward. five sail in sight. nothing doing. So ends this day Latt By Obs 7°. 56

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1841
At 6 p.m small breze from the S'W at 8 W.S.W the middle from the N.N.W. the day ends with small breze from S'W and rainy nothing doing of any note three sail in sight. So ends no Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 6th
Commences small breze from S'W and rainy middle much the same the latter fresh breze from the southward and rainy weather and squally. nothing doing. three sail in site working to the southward. So ends no Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 7th
These 24 hours fresh breze from the southward and squally with rain three sail in sight all hands employd in small job. heading to the W.S.W on a wind So ends the Day
Latt By Obs 5°. 06 W Long by Chr 18°. 00 west

Remarks On Board Thursday July 8th
These 24 hours fresh breze from the southward and pleasant weather on a wind heding to the S.S.W and S.S.W. one sail in sight heading the same way. nothing els in sight. all hand employd in small job the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 4°. 38 N

Remarks On Board Friday 9th July
These 24 hours fresh breze from the southward and pleasant weather on a wind heading to the W.S.W employd in small job. saw an emegrant English ship on a wind. nothing els in site. all hands on small job the Day ends as usual Latt Obs 4°. 08 N
Long by Chr 20°. 22 W

Remarks On Board Friday June 18. 1841

These 24 hours blowing strong breze from the Eastword and squally steering to the Southword with sail agreable to the breze not much a doing, several on board sea sick. the day ends as usual rather dul Lat^t By Ob 20°56 N

Long by Ob 26°29 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 19th June

These 24 hours blowing Strong breze from the Eastword. the latter thick smoky with on employd in small job. steering to the Southword with sail agreable to the breze. the day ends as usul Lat^t By Ob 18.04 N or S

Long by Chr 25°49

Remarks on Board Sunday 20th June

These 24 hours begins with strong breze from the Eastword at 7h PM blowing fresh double reift. the top sails. thick smoky with at 9 PM saw the Island of S. Antonio wore round Stood on the other tack at 1 PM wore ship to the Southword in the morning under the lee of the Island sent a boat on shore with some bread found there fruit not ripe came on board and fetched a Portugee. saw a Spanish Schr at anchor under the lee of the Island. the day ends as usal

Remarks On Board Monday 21st June 1841

Commences calm and pleasant under the lee of the land at 7 PM fresh breze from the Eastword and continues so through the day, nothing in site employd in small jobs and get along Stood with them. the day ends as usal Lat^t By Ob 14.58

Long by Chr 25.20 Mst

Remarks On Board Tuesday 22d June

These 24 hours moderate breze from the Eastword and pleasant wether Steering to the Southword with all drawing sail Sot. nothing in site, all hands employd in Ships duty. fore sail in site. So. and Lat^t By Ob 13.14

Long by Chr 24.46 W

001

Remarks On Board Wednesday 23d June 1841

These 24 hours small breys and calms. steering to the SSE with all drawing Sail, Several sail in site and one whale man. all hands employd in ships duty but three and they are sick. weather warm and plesant the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 11.59 N Long by Chr 24.. 11 W

Remarks On Board Thursday 24th June 1841

These 24 hours small breys from NE to NNW and hot sultry smoky hazy weather. Several Sail in site. employd in ships duty on differnt job but progress rather slowly. White & Gardner both sick and not able to work. the Day ends as usual Latt By Obs 10.46 N Long 23.. 42 W

Remarks On Board Friday June 25

These 24 hours small breys from North to NE and hot sultry smoky weather. cot find the current setting Northerly employd in small job Gardner no better. Several Sail in site the day ends as usual. ship out of trim and rather Dull Latt By Obs 10.02 N Long by Chr 22.. 57 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 26th June

Small breys and Calms and hot sultry weather throughout these 24 hours Ten Sail in site all Standing to the Southward employd in ships Duty. Gardner rather better. Put some of red Onions into nets. So ends this Day Latt By Obs 9.. 15 N

Remarks On Board Sunday 27th June

These 24 hours mostly calm and showers of rain and heavy black clouds. nothing doing. Several Sail in site. the Day ends as usual. no Obs this day. G rather better

Remarks On Board Monday 28th

Mostly calm these 24 hours and showers of rain and the weather very warm. we make no headway. Several Sail in site. not much doing. So ends

No 6

Barque Ship Clement Pendleton Master

Remarks on Board Monday June 7th 1841

First part calm middle and latter small breze from the E N E and pleasant wether at meridian Fayall bore by compass N E Dist about 30 miles, all hands employd in ships duty but Dewolf and he is about the same the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 38° 10 N Long 29° 24 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 8th 1841

First 24 hours moderate breze from the Eastward and pleasant wether in the morning went on Shore at Fayall and took off our Recruits. one hundred seventy bushels Potatoes Ten thousand Onions fifty Cabages and other small things discharg Edward Quigg and Dewolf and took a certificat for there discharge the day ends pleasant wether the Ship abrest of the town and likewise the Armeria of New London, and took two Portigees in there places and an apprentis boy

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 9th 1841

First part as above middle rainy latter fresh breze from the Northward and pleasant wether. Stood out through the pasage undertook to go through between Pico and St Jorge wind headed stood to the eastward went round Fayall employd in bunching onions. Long by Obs 29° 02 W

Remarks on Board Thursday 10

First 24 hours moderate brize from the northward and fine pleasant wether all hands employd in ships duty but the two Portigees and they are sea sick. Sunday along with all drawing Sail set nothing in site the day ends as usual Latt Obs 37° 58 N Long 28° 48 W

Remarks on Board Friday 11th

First 24 hours moderate breze from the N by W and N W and fine pleasant wether wether all hands employd in ship duty the Black Smith fixing the boats to the mane riggan steering to the Southward with all drawing Sail set as usual

Latt By Obs 35° 09 North

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 12. 1841

These 24 hours Small breze from the westward and fine pleasant wether all hands employ in ships duty carpenter cooper and Black Smith on there work nothing in site. the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 33°52 N Long by Chr 28°33 W

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 13

These 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant wether steering to the Southward with all drawing sail set nothing in site and nothing doing the day ends as usual Latt 32°42 N Long 28°47

Remarks on Board Monday June the 14. 1841

First part moderate from the westward middle and latter more fresher from the NNE. all hands employ in ships duty. broke out our Bread completed it and stowed it back. nothing in site and the time rather dull the ends Lat By Obs 31°10 N Long by Chr 28° 21' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 15

These 24 hours fresh breze from the NE and rather squally all hands employ in ships duty. the Cooper Black Smith and Carpenter on there work. nothing in site. steering to the Southward with all drawing sail set this day ends as usual Latt By Obs 28°51 N

Long by Chr 28°23 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday 16 June

These 24 hours fresh breze from the Eastward and hazy wether all hands employ on ships duty on different job. nothing in sight steering to the Southward with all drawing sail set the day ends as usual Latt By Obs 24°13 N

Long by Ch 28° 0

Remarks on Board Thursday 17 June

First part as above middle and latter blowing strong breze and squally in Royals and top gallantsails and flying jib. nothing in site and not much a doing. the ends

Latt By Obs 23°25 N

Long by Chr 27°24 W

Steering toward the Azores or Western Islands

Remarks on Board Friday 28th May

Calm and pleasant wether all of these 24 hours and nothing in site and work got along with rather slow Dewolf below so ends the day Latt Obs 37°. 39 N Long by Chro 42° 21 W

Remarks on Board Saturday 29 May 1841

First last calm middle and latter small breze from the N & E at 11 A M board for a Shoal of Sperm whale Struck to the West Boat drove and the L. B fastned and killed the whale Struck to the S. B a whale that would make 40 Bls and the line got foul took the boat down and the Boat Steerer cut the line when out of site under wather. lost 40 fathams line and 2 irons and the whale this is what I calle hard luck so ends the day No Obs a Brig in site steering westword

Remarks on Board Sunday 30th May 1841

Commences calm and pleasant middle part the same latter small breze from the WSW. took the whale along side and cut in employ the rest of the day in boiling steering to the eastword with all drawing sail Set. nothing in site. the day ends as usual Latt Obs 37° 20 N Long 43. 45

Remarks On Board Monday 31st May

These 24 hours begins with moderate brezes from the westword the middle more fresher the latter fresh brezes from the WSW and hazy. boild out the whale makes 12 Bls. steering to the eastword with all drawing sail Set. employd in Ships duty. Dewolf below yet the day ends as usal

Latt Obs 37°. 54 N Long by Chro 41°. 11 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 1st 1841

These 24 hours fresh brezes from the Westword and hazy wether steering to the eastword with all drawing sail Set. nothing in site employd in diferent jobs. Dewolf below. So ends Latt Obs 36°. 20 N Long by Chro 37°. 44

201

2 Remarks on Board Wednesday June 2d. 1841

These 24 hours fresh breze from the S W and hazy weather steering to the eastward with all drawing sail Sett employd in ships duty. at 5 P M heard for a large Spurm Whale the Wast boat got on top of the whale and the boat steerer mist this is what I call miserable doings came on board all hands much down about it. So ends this Day

Latt Obs 38° 41 N Long by Chronometer 34° 42 W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 3d. 1841

These 24 hours moderate breze from the westward and pleasant wether nothing in site employd in ships duty on job of various kinds the cooper on barrels and the carpenter on different jobs so ends this day Latt Obs 38° 31 N Long by Chro 31 48 W

Remarks on Board Friday June 4th.

These 24 hours calms and small breze from the eastward and pleasant wether. nothing in site all hands employd in ships duty but DeWolf and he is about the same the Island of Flores in site of deck. the day ends as usual

Latt By Obs 38° 42 N Long by Chro 31° 22 W

Remarks On Board Saturday 5 June

These 24 hours small breze from the eastward and fine pleasant wether three sail in site all hands employd in ships duty but DeWolf and he is about the same at 1 P M heard for a shoal of Black fish took three and lost one the day ends as usual

Latt Obs 38 46 North. the Island of Flores in site

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 6th 1841

Mostly calm these 24 hours. the Annaria in site nothing doing worth remarks, found picked up a long oar. DeWolf about the same. heard went on board of the Annaria and got a letter, this day ends as usual

Latt Obs 38° 28 N Long 30° 19 W

Remarks on Board Monday May 17th 1841

Commences strong gales from the E.N.E. middle and latter small breze from the Southward and pleasant. all hand employd in diferent jobs fixing the cuting gear and other jobs. So ends Latt Obs 38.06 N Long by Chr 62.15 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday 18th

First part light breze from the Southward middle more fresh latter blowing strong breze from S.W and flying clouds at work on diferent job. Steering to the Eastward with all drawing sail Sot. board picked up a small piece of mahogany. a nomber on board that is good for nothing. So ends the day Latt Obs 38.14 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 19th

Commences fresh breze from the S.W middle much the same latter moderate breze and pleasant wether employd in fixing the cutting gear and other job. two of the crew with the Ladys fever and a nomber good for nothing So ends the day. Latt By Obs 38° 36 N Long by Chron 55° 54 W

Remarks On Board Thursday May 20th

First part moderate breze and pleasant wether at 9 p.m squally with rain the latter blowing strong gales and thick rainy wether under close reef top sails, one of the men whilst on the fore top sail yard reefing fell overboard and hurt him on the head and one shoulder Sligh.tly board took him on board the Day ends strong gales and rainy Latt By Ac 38.38 N Long by Ac 53.54

Remarks On Board Friday May 21st

First part strong gales from the S by E at 7 p.m took in to a close reef top sail strong gales and hard squalls through the night. in the morning Sot Double reef top sail the day ends with moderate breze and thick rainy wether. no wether to work on our diferent jobs. So ends

Ac Latt 38°.45 N Long by Ac 51°.54 W

201

Barque Ship Clement bound toward the Azores Saturday 25
Commences moderate and rainy wind from SSE at 9 PM
more fresher at 1 Am the wind shifted to the N W the Day
ends with strong breges from the N W and pleasant weather employd
in Ships duty Sunner laid up with a cut So ends steering to
the Eastward with all drawing sail Lat in Obs 38..11 N Long by Obs 50. 15

Remarks on Board Sunday May 23. 1841
First part fresh from N W middle N by W latter fresh from N N E and
squally. nothing in sight went to hang the Barometer found that
broke all to pieces and likewise the vial. steering to the Eastward
with sail agreable to the breze So ends this day
Lat in Obs 37° 52 N Long by Chron 47°. 30 W

Remarks on Board Monday 24th May 1841
Commences fresh breges from N N E middle from N E latter moderate
from N E by E. one sail in sight at 10 Am board pic ked up
a stick of timber and took on board. employd in Ships
duty. So ends Lat in by Obs 37°. 32 N Long by Chron 46°. 20 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 25
These 24 hours small breges from N E to N N E and pleasant
weather, the cook is got along with rather slow nothing in
site So ends the Day Lat in Obs 37°. 19 N Long by DR 45°. 50

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 26th
These 24 hours moderate breges from N E to S W and pleasant
weather. a Barque in site steering to the E N E. employd in
Ships duty. So ends Lat in Obs 37° 28 N Long by Chron 45° 12 W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 27th
Mostly calm these 24 hours employd in Ships duty
on diferent Jobs. nothing in site. Dewolf sick and
below vasing blod. the day ends as usual
Lat in by Obs 37°. 42 N

Journal of Barque Clarion from Newlondon bound on a Whaling voy. May 11th 1841.

At 9 A.M. got under way at 10 stood out of the harbour the wind N.W. fresh & squally. Captain unwell.

Wednesday 12th

This day had the wind fresh from N.W. at 1 P.M being off race point discharg'd our pilot & proced to sea. at 3 P.M montauk point bore W.N.W Dis 10 miles. Course S.E. at 4 P.M. Long per Chron 71.45 W Lat Obs 40.22 N

Thursday 13th

Commences Calm at 4 P.M. a gentle breese from W.S.W with rain Course E.S.E. the remander for the 24 hours moderate breze and pleasant weather employd in fitting the boats and other work a part sea sick, Steering to the E.S.E and E by S. So ends Latt By Obs 39° 56 N Long by Chr 68.18.19

Remarks On Board Friday 14th May 1841

Commences small breze westerly middle and latter wind from E.N.E. all hands at work on various jobs. So ends

Latt Obs 39°.04 N Long by Acc 67°.08 W

Remarks On Board Saturday May 15th 1841

First part moderate breze from E.N.E middle squally latter more fresher and cloudy. in the Gulf Stream. employd in fitting the whale gear and other work. So ends wind N.E by E

Latt Obs 38° 39 N no Long 65°.15

Remarks On Board Sunday May 16th 1841

First part strong breze at E.N.E and rainy middle more fresher with hard squals latter strong gales from N.E hove too with close reift main top sail. So ends

Latt Obs 38°.13 North

20 Sept 1839. Being smooth and good landing went on Board of the George found that she had ben stripd of about all of his cabbin Stores Cordage Sances Irons Spare Saw riggan and in fact found nothing only his Cask and Bread cables and anchors with oakum trash. I went all over the Ship. betweendecks cabbin and fore hole and found that she had ben well Stripd. and as Capt Crocker when I was on board of the Connecticut told me that she was not sold for the benifit of whome it might concern. I thought it my duty not to take any thing only for his men that I had on board. therefore I took five Pipes of Bread I found some Scattering Dishes I took them and for oars thirty fathom rope and a part of a coil manila tow Line and the same of hemp. Capt Crocker took five Pipes of Bread and the Mate of the Stonington the same. in the morning early I went on board of the Stonington and knowing that she and the Connecticut ware the first that boarded her and took what they wanted and having my complaint of his men I enquired of Capt Rice if he was willing to let me have three Bbls of the Provisions that he had taken from the wreck as Capt Crocker was. he told me that if I would devide my oil with him he would but I thought it not proper so to do. 21st Sept 1839 In the morning went on board of the wreck again in company with Capt Fitch Ship Flora at bearing low tide went into the lower hold with a boat hook and pike we saved Eleven Bbls of Beef ~~2 Bbls Pork~~ three Bbls Flower ~~two coils of Cordage~~ to our Share

Taken out ~~of~~ between the two Ships 22 Bbls beef 2 pork 2 coils Cordage

1882-10-2